

Copyright is owned by the Author of the thesis. Permission is given for a copy to be downloaded by an individual for the purpose of research and private study only. The thesis may not be reproduced elsewhere without the permission of the Author.

A functional analysis of *RYR1* mutations causing
malignant hyperthermia

A thesis presented to Massey University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the
degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Biochemistry

Keisaku Sato

2009

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would especially like to thank my supervisors, Associate Professor Kathryn Stowell and Associate Professor John Tweedie for their help, advice and patience in my study.

I came to New Zealand in 2000, not expecting to complete a PhD, but it was always an option that I had considered. The nine years I have spent at Massey University have not always been easy and I found the last few years, trying to complete my PhD very difficult. It has been a stressful time in very many ways and I do not think I would have completed the PhD if it had not been for the support of my supervisors and my lab mates.

I would particularly like to thank Natisha who has always been my friend as well as someone to discuss my work with. Special thanks also go to Robyn for technical support and as a travelling companion in Spain after attending a conference in Lund. Hilbert and his wife Liat made travelling in Europe an interesting experience, and William, Lili and her husband Cameron have also been my friends. It was fun to work in the lab next to Miranda and I will always remember the good times we had as a group.

I would especially like to thank my friends Dr Aiko Tanaka and Dr Daigo Takemoto working in Japan. They understand me and are always there for me over the internet or at the other end of an email.

I am grateful for the scholarship provided by Mid Central Health, without which my PhD study would not have been possible.

Finally I would like to thank my mother living in Japan. I have been away from home for a long time and it has not been easy either for me or for her as I am her only son. I am looking forward to going back to Japan and renewing those ties that are most important to me.

ABSTRACT

Malignant hyperthermia (MH) is a rare pharmacogenetic disorder in humans induced by volatile anaesthetics and depolarising muscle relaxants. An MH reaction shows abnormal calcium homeostasis in skeletal muscle leading to a hypermetabolic state and increased muscle contracture. A mutation within the skeletal muscle calcium release channel ryanodine receptor gene (*RYR1*) is associated with MH and is thought to cause functional defects in the RYR1 channel leading to abnormal calcium release to the sarcoplasm and consequent MH reactions. Mutations within *RYR1* are also associated with a rare congenital myopathy, central core disease (CCD). CCD is characterised by muscle weakness and is thought to be caused by insufficient calcium release from the RYR1 channel during excitation-contraction (EC) coupling.

To investigate functional effects of *RYR1* mutations, the entire coding region of human *RYR1* was assembled and cloned into an expression vector. Mutant clones containing *RYR1* mutations linked to MH or CCD were also constructed. Wild-type (WT) and mutant *RYR1* clones were used for transient transfection of HEK-293 cells. Western blotting was performed after harvesting and expressed WT and mutant RYR1 proteins were successfully detected. Immunofluorescence showed co-localisation of RYR1 proteins and the endoplasmic reticulum in HEK-293 cells. [³H]ryanodine binding assays showed that RYR1 mutants linked to MH were more sensitive to the agonist 4-chloro-*m*-cresol (4-*CmC*) and less sensitive to the antagonist Mg²⁺ compared with WT. Two C-terminal RYR1 mutants T4826I and H4833Y were very significantly hypersensitive to 4-*CmC* and they may also result in a leaky channel. This hypersensitivity of mutants linked to MH may result in abnormal calcium release through the RYR1 channel induced by triggering agents leading to MH reactions. RYR1 mutants linked to CCD showed no response to 4-*CmC* showing their hyposensitive characteristics to agonists.

This study showed that the human RYR1 proteins could be expressed in HEK-293 cells. Moreover, using the recombinant human RYR1 clone, a single mutation within *RYR1* resulted in a functional defect in expressed RYR1 proteins and functions of mutant RYR1 proteins varied from hypersensitive to hyposensitive depending on the mutation and whether it was linked to MH or CCD.

ABBREVIATIONS

A	absorbance
APS	ammonium peroxodisulfate
ATP	adenosine triphosphate
bp	base pair
BSA	bovine serum albumin
CCD	central core disease
cDNA	complementary DNA
CHAPS	3-[(3-cholamidopropyl)dimethylammonio]-1-propanesulfonate
CHCT	caffeine-halothane contracture test
4-CmC	4-chloro- <i>m</i> -cresol
cpm	counts per minute
C-terminal	carboxy terminal
DAPI	4',6-diamino-2-phenylindole dihydrochloride
DMEM	Dulbecco's modified eagle's medium
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DEPC	diethylpyrocarbonate
DHPR	dihydropyridine receptor
DNase	deoxyribonuclease
DMSO	dimethyl sulphoxide
dNTPs	deoxynucleoside triphosphates
DTT	dithiothreitol
EC	excitation-contraction
EC₅₀	half maximal effective concentration
ECCE	excitation-coupled calcium entry
EDTA	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid

EGTA	ethyleneglycol-bis(2-amino-ethylether)-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid
ER	endoplasmic reticulum
FITC	fluorescein isothiocyanate
IC₅₀	half maximal inhibitory concentration
IgG	immunoglobulin G
IVCT	<i>in vitro</i> contracture test
kb	kilobase
kDa	kilo Dalton
MEGAWHOP	megaprimer PCR using whole plasmids
MH	malignant hyperthermia
MHE	malignant hyperthermia equivocal
MHN	malignant hyperthermia negative
MHS	malignant hyperthermia susceptible
MmD	multi-minicore disease
mRNA	messenger RNA
N-terminal	amino terminal
PAGE	polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
PIPES	piperazine-1,4-bis(2-ethanesulfonic acid)
POPOP	1,4-bis(5-phenyl-2-oxazolyl)benzene
PPO	2,5-diphenyloxazole
pBS	pBlueScript
PBS	phosphate buffered saline
pc	pcDNA
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
PDI	protein disulfide isomerase

RNase	ribonuclease
RT	reverse transcriptase
RT-PCR	reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction
RYR1	ryanodine receptor 1
SDS	sodium dodecyl sulphate
SEM	standard error of the mean
SERCA	sarco/endoplasmic reticulum Ca ²⁺ -ATPase
SLB	super LB
SOCE	store-operated calcium entry
SR	sarcoplasmic reticulum
TAE	Tris-acetate-EDTA buffer
TEMED	N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine
TBS	tris buffered saline
TBST	tris buffered saline Tween 20
TE	Tris-EDTA buffer
Tris	tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane
TRITC	tetramethylrhodamine isothiocyanate
TRPC	transient receptor potential channel
T-tubule	transverse tubule
UV	ultraviolet light
WT	wild-type

LIST OF FIGURES

	Page	
Figure 1-1	Excitation-contraction coupling	4
Figure 1-2	Hotspots for MH mutations in <i>RYR1</i>	7
Figure 1-3	A proposed role of region 1 and 2 in Ca ²⁺ release	9
Figure 1-4	A role of the α_{1S} subunit of the DHPR	11
Figure 1-5	Hypersensitive RYR1	15
Figure 1-6	Leaky RYR1	17
Figure 1-7	Hyposensitive RYR1	18
Figure 1-8	Reduced RYR1 expression	20
Figure 1-9	Schematic description of mechanisms of MH and CCD	21
Figure 3-1	PCR strategy for <i>RYR1</i> cDNA	44
Figure 3-2	General strategy used to connect PCR fragments	45
Figure 3-3	Enzyme map of <i>RYR1</i>	46
Figure 3-4	Construction of pBSXC+	47
Figure 3-5	Construction of pBSHO+ and pBSOX+	49
Figure 3-6	Construction of pBSHK+	51
Figure 3-7	Construction of pBSKCII+	53
Figure 3-8	Construction of pBSKO+	55
Figure 3-9	Construction of pBSH+	57
Figure 3-10	Construction of pBSXK+ and pBSKX+	59
Figure 3-11	Direct plan for construction of <i>RYR1</i>	60
Figure 3-12	Cloning site of pcDNA3.1 (+)	61
Figure 3-13	Cloning of pcNK+	62
Figure 3-14	Cloning of pcRYR1	63
Figure 3-15	Confirmation of <i>RYR1</i> cDNA cloning	65
Figure 3-16	The MEGAWHOP technique	67
Figure 3-17	PCR example for mutagenesis	68

Figure 3-18	Restriction enzyme digestion for mutated plasmids	69
Figure 3-19	Example of direct sequencing for <i>RYR1</i> mutations	70
Figure 3-20	Western blotting for RYR1	71
Figure 3-21	Immunofluorescence strategy	73
Figure 3-22	Immunofluorescence for transfected HEK-293 cells	74
Figure 3-23	[³ H]ryanodine binding after 4- <i>CmC</i> activation	76
Figure 3-24	4- <i>CmC</i> activation for CCD mutants	78
Figure 3-25	[³ H]ryanodine binding after Mg ²⁺ inhibition	79
Figure 3-26	[³ H]ryanodine binding ability for the RYR1 proteins	81
Figure 3-27	Scatchard analysis of [³ H]ryanodine binding	82

LIST OF TABLES

		Page
Table 1-1	Common <i>RYR1</i> mutations associated with MH and/or CCD	8
Table 2-1	Components for SDS-PAGE gel	39
Table 3-1	Subclones for pBSXC+	48
Table 3-2	Subclones for pBSHO+ and pBSOX+	50
Table 3-3	Subclones for pBCHK+	52
Table 3-4	Subclones for pBSKCII+	54
Table 3-5	Subclones for pBSKO+	56
Table 3-6	Subclones for pcRYR1	64
Table 3-7	[³ H]ryanodine binding without 4- <i>CmC</i>	77
Table 3-8	Data of [³ H]ryanodine binding assay in this study	83

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<i>Abstract</i>	<i>i</i>
<i>Abbreviations</i>	<i>ii</i>
<i>List of figures</i>	<i>v</i>
<i>List of tables</i>	<i>vi</i>

CHAPTER ONE : INTRODUCTION

1.1	Malignant hyperthermia	1
1.2	Excitation-contraction coupling	2
1.3	Animal models	5
1.4	<i>RYR1</i> mutations in human	6
1.5	<i>CACNA1S</i> mutations	10
1.6	Other candidate loci to MH	11
1.7	Central core disease	13
1.8	Hypersensitive RYR1	14
1.9	Leaky RYR1	16

1.10	Hyposensitive RYR1	17
1.11	Reduced expression of the RYR1	19
1.12	Controversy	20
1.13	Methodology of functional studies	23
1.14	Project outline	25
1.15	Project aims	27

CHAPTER TWO : MATERIALS AND METHODS

2.1	Materials	28
2.2	RNA handling	30
2.2.1	<i>RNA extraction from muscle</i>	30
2.2.2	<i>RNA extraction from blood</i>	31
2.2.3	<i>First-strand cDNA synthesis</i>	31
2.3	DNA handling	32
2.3.1	<i>PCR</i>	32
2.3.2	<i>Site-directed mutagenesis</i>	32
2.3.3	<i>DNA electrophoresis</i>	33
2.3.4	<i>DNA purification</i>	33
2.3.5	<i>Direct sequencing</i>	33

2.4	Cloning	34
2.4.1	<i>Restriction endonuclease digestion</i>	34
2.4.2	<i>Ligation</i>	34
2.4.3	<i>Transformation of E. coli</i>	35
2.4.4	<i>Inoculation</i>	35
2.4.5	<i>Manual plasmid preparation</i>	36
2.4.6	<i>Mini or Midiprep</i>	36
2.5	Cell culture	37
2.5.1	<i>Starting frozen HEK-293 cells</i>	37
2.5.2	<i>Passage of HEK-293 cells</i>	37
2.5.3	<i>Freezing HEK-293 cells</i>	37
2.5.4	<i>Transfection of HEK-293 cells</i>	38
2.5.5	<i>Harvesting transfected HEK-293 cells</i>	38
2.6	Protein handling	38
2.6.1	<i>Bradford assay</i>	38
2.6.2	<i>Western blotting</i>	39
2.6.3	<i>Immunofluorescence</i>	40
2.7	[³H]ryanodine binding assay	41
2.7.1	<i>Assay for 4-CmC activation</i>	41
2.7.2	<i>Assay for Mg²⁺ inhibition</i>	42
2.7.3	<i>Assay for [³H]ryanodine</i>	42
2.7.4	<i>Data analysis</i>	42

CHAPTER THREE : RESULTS

3.1	Cloning of human <i>RYR1</i> cDNA	43
3.1.1	<i>PCR for <i>RYR1</i> cDNA fragments</i>	43
3.1.2	<i>Cloning individual fragments</i>	43
3.1.3	<i>Cloning of the N-terminal region of <i>RYR1</i> cDNA</i>	44
3.1.4	<i>Cloning of the central region of <i>RYR1</i> cDNA</i>	48
3.1.5	<i>Cloning of the C-terminal region of <i>RYR1</i> cDNA</i>	56
3.1.6	<i>Cloning of the complete <i>RYR1</i> cDNA</i>	57
3.1.7	<i>Confirmation of <i>RYR1</i> cDNA</i>	64
3.2	Site-directed mutagenesis	66
3.3	Western blotting for expressed <i>RYR1</i>	70
3.4	Immunofluorescence in transfected HEK-293	72
3.5	[³H]ryanodine binding assay	75
3.5.1	<i>Activation by 4-chloro-m-cresol</i>	75
3.5.2	<i>Inhibition by Mg²⁺</i>	79
3.5.3	<i>Equilibrium binding parameters</i>	80

CHAPTER FOUR : DISCUSSION

4.1	Cloning strategy	84
4.2	Mutation selection	85

4.3	Experimental design	87
4.4	Expression and quantification	91
4.5	Hypersensitive RYR1	93
4.6	Leaky RYR1	94
4.7	Hyposensitive RYR1	96
4.8	Co-existence of MH and CCD	97
4.9	Conclusions	99
4.10	Future directions	99
CHAPTER FIVE : REFERENCES		103
APPENDICES		
Appendix 1	Primers used for PCR and mutagenesis of <i>RYR1</i> cDNA	A1
Appendix 2	<i>RYR1</i> cDNA sequence in pcDNA3.1	A3
Appendix 3	Polymorphisms identified within pcRYR1	A27

CHAPTER ONE : INTRODUCTION

1.1 Malignant hyperthermia

Malignant hyperthermia (MH), first reported in 1960, is a pharmacogenetic disorder of skeletal muscle that can lead to a hypermetabolic crisis. It has also been reported that anaesthetics can cause hyperthermia and even death in several families [Denborough and Lovell, 1960; Denborough, et al., 1962]. MH reactions occur when a susceptible individual is exposed to a triggering agent. Reactions have variable intensity and time course, and hence none of the clinical symptoms can be regarded as specific signs of MH [Hackl, et al., 1990]. Typical clinical symptoms of MH, however, include muscle rigidity, tachycardia, acidosis, rhabdomyolysis and rapid temperature elevation [Rosenberg, et al., 2007]. The incidence of MH on a worldwide scale has been estimated to be 1:15,000 and 1:50,000 anaesthesias for children and adults, respectively [Kalow, et al., 1979] although the occurrence of MH susceptibility is considerably higher with estimates of 1:2000 suggested [Stowell, 2008]. About 50 MH families have been identified in New Zealand, and the incidence of MH is higher in the lower North Island than other regions because of several very large MH families resident in this region. It has been estimated that one patient will be diagnosed and treated as MH susceptible for every 120 patients in general surgery at Palmerston North Hospital (personal communication with Dr Neil Pollock). Seventy % of affected patients died, during or as a result of anaesthesia, in the 1970s usually from cardiac arrest. Dantrolene sodium was introduced as an antidote for MH in 1979 and consequently mortality has dropped to under 5% today [Denborough, 1998; Friesen, et al., 1979].

MH reactions can be caused by volatile anaesthetics used in general anaesthesia. These include halogenated anaesthetics such as halothane and sevoflurane. Depolarising muscle relaxants such as succinylcholine are also triggering agents [Kalow and Britt, 1973]. Some rare cases have been reported where MH reactions can also be triggered by excess exercise, heat or stress [Denborough, 1982; Hopkins, et al., 1991; Wappler, et al., 2000]. After observations that halothane can trigger MH reactions and patients who recovered from an MH crisis often showed higher muscle contracture against

halothane and caffeine [Ellis, et al., 1971; Kalow, et al., 1970], a protocol for a diagnostic test was established [European Malignant Hyperpyrexia Group, 1984; Larach, 1989]. This *in vitro* contracture test (IVCT) is the “gold standard” diagnostic method widely used today. The caffeine-halothane contracture test (CHCT) is also used in North America with minor changes from the IVCT [Larach, 1989]. A piece of quadriceps muscle excised by surgery is exposed to these triggering agents and the tension of the muscle is measured as the response. The IVCT diagnosis is MH-susceptible (MHS) if the muscle specimen shows abnormal contracture against the drugs halothane and caffeine, otherwise the patient is diagnosed as MH-normal (MHN). The IVCT, however, cannot always diagnose clearly and often establishes an equivocal status (MHE) if a muscle specimen shows an abnormal response to either of the drugs, halothane or caffeine, but not against both. It is also known that the IVCT can produce a false diagnosis. The IVCT has a reported 97-99% sensitivity and 78-93.6% specificity depending on the protocol [Allen, et al., 1998]. As the IVCT requires invasive surgery and is expensive, as well as having a degree of uncertainty in diagnosis, refinements in testing protocols or other methods have been suggested and reported [Girard, et al., 2004; Islander, et al., 2002]. 4-Chloro-*m*-cresol (4-CmC) is a strong and specific agonist of RYR1 proteins and hence it may be a useful triggering agent for the IVCT [Herrmann-Frank, et al., 1996].

Although the exact mechanism of variable MH reactions is not understood, it is believed that calcium homeostasis in skeletal muscle cells plays an important role in expression of phenotype [Carrier, et al., 1991]. MHS patients have shown higher concentrations of cytosolic calcium ions (Ca^{2+}) during MH reactions and also in normal conditions without exposure to triggering drugs [Lopez, et al., 1985]. In addition, the type 1 ryanodine receptor (RYR1) of sarcoplasmic reticulum (SR) in skeletal muscle cells has been reported to be responsible for the abnormal calcium release in ~70% of affected families [Mickelson, et al., 1988].

1.2 Excitation-contraction coupling

Intracellular Ca^{2+} regulates a wide range of cellular processes including cell growth, mitochondrial function, gene expression and muscle contraction. Cells have an

intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration of ~ 100 nM in the resting state, and when activated this level rises rapidly to about ten times higher and then Ca^{2+} regulates cellular events through Ca^{2+} -binding proteins [Berridge, et al., 2000]. Ca^{2+} plays a fundamental role in excitation-contraction (EC) coupling of skeletal muscle cells [Melzer and Dietze, 2001]. The wave of depolarisation from nerves is detected by a voltage sensor protein called the dihydropyridine receptor (DHPR). The DHPR is an L-type voltage-dependent Ca^{2+} channel located in the wall of the transverse tubule (T-tubule). The DHPR transmits the signal to the functionally coupled calcium release channel RYR1. Although the DHPR consists of many subunits, the α_{1S} subunit is believed to play an important role in this process [Grabner, et al., 1999]. A depolarising signal is received by the α_{1S} subunit leading to a conformational change in this subunit. The RYR1 is located on the SR membrane in skeletal muscle and detects the conformational change of the α_{1S} subunit of the DHPR which in turn opens the channel, releasing Ca^{2+} from the SR to the sarcoplasm (Figure 1-1). The released Ca^{2+} activates a muscle fibre, actin and myosin filaments, and then muscle contraction occurs. The intracellular free Ca^{2+} is pumped back to the SR readily by a Ca^{2+} -ATPase pump called sarco/endoplasmic reticulum Ca^{2+} -ATPase (SERCA). The concentration of free Ca^{2+} in the sarcoplasm is returned to normal and muscle relaxation occurs. This series of Ca^{2+} elevation occurs in milliseconds and hence muscle contraction does not last long [Nelson and Sweo, 1988].

The RYR1 consists of four monomers, 565 kDa each, forming a huge Ca^{2+} channel complex [Coronado, et al., 1994; Wagenknecht, et al., 1989]. Approximately 80% of the RYR1 including the amino terminal (N-terminal) region is exposed in the cytoplasm forming the foot structure and the remaining carboxyl terminal (C-terminal) region is embedded in the SR membrane [Takeshima, et al., 1989]. The RYR1 is thought to interact with the DHPR in a 1:2 ratio [Melzer, et al., 1995], and hence, a channel complex consists of four RYR1 monomers and eight DHPRs forming a macro molecular complex. Many other proteins are associated with this channel machinery including calmodulin, triadin and calsequestrin. These proteins regulate RYR1 activity or contribute to the active Ca^{2+} release process during EC coupling although the detailed roles and functions of individual proteins are still unknown [Feng, et al., 2002;

Lee, et al., 2004; Yamaguchi, et al., 2001]. Thus the overall channel complex has a molecular mass of more than 2×10^6 Da [Treves, et al., 2005].

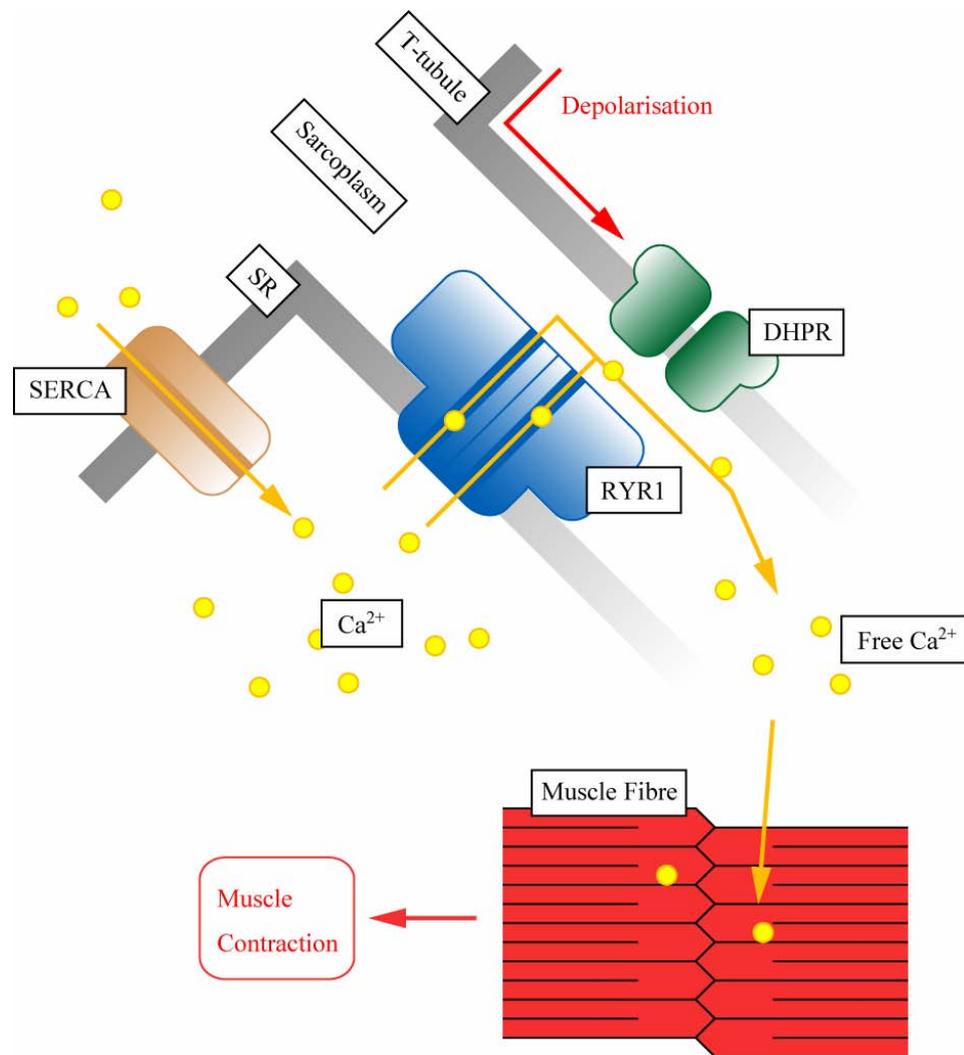


Figure 1-1 Excitation-contraction coupling

Membrane depolarisation is detected by a voltage sensor, dihydropyridine receptor (DHPR). The DHPR activates the calcium channel, ryanodine receptor (RYR1) to the open state through a conformational change. The RYR1 releases Ca²⁺ from the sarcoplasmic reticulum (SR) to the sarcoplasm. Intracellular Ca²⁺ induces muscle contraction and other cellular events, and is then pumped back to the SR through the sarco/endoplasmic reticulum Ca²⁺-ATPase (SERCA). Only two of four RYR1 monomers and two DHPRs are shown and other associated proteins are omitted for simplification. Diagram adapted from the reference Litman and Rosenberg (2005).

1.3 Animal models

The pig is the most common animal model of MH and these animals have been widely investigated, since first reported, to understand the mechanism of MH reactions and to identify a causative gene [Hall, et al., 1966]. The SR isolated from skeletal muscle of MHS swine has shown an abnormal release of Ca^{2+} caused by halothane and caffeine indicating the cause of MH reactions [Kim, et al., 1984; Nelson, 1983]. Linkage analysis has shown that chromosome 6q is linked to porcine MH and the susceptible locus encodes *RYR1*, the gene encoding the RYR1 protein [Harbitz, et al., 1990]. Another report has shown that the RYR1 shows a prolonged duration of the open state and has a defect in a low-affinity Ca^{2+} binding site in muscle specimens from MHS swine [Fill, et al., 1990]. Hence, it is thought that MHS swine have a dysfunctional RYR1 protein which can be triggered to be opened by anaesthetics and does not close readily allowing large amounts of Ca^{2+} to pass through to the sarcoplasm in muscle cells. This abnormal release of Ca^{2+} to the sarcoplasm causes various symptoms during MH reactions. Ca^{2+} binds to troponin C activating actin and myosin filaments leading to muscle contraction. Excess activation of troponin C induces abnormal muscle contraction and masseter spasm, and excessive muscle contracture causes membrane damage of muscle cells leading to rhabdomyolysis. Excess Ca^{2+} also results in increased metabolic flux causing increased ATP, CO_2 and heat production as well as increased O_2 consumption leading to acidosis, tachycardia and hyperthermia. These events may cause death because of cardiac arrhythmia or cardiac arrest.

Sequencing porcine *RYR1* identified the first mutation, R615C (accession #M91452) which is associated with porcine MHS and co-segregates with the affected phenotype in porcine MH in a homozygous recessive manner [Fletcher, et al., 1993; Mickelson, et al., 1992]. The porcine R615C mutation corresponds to the R614C mutation (#J05200) in human *RYR1*, and this finding has led to the identification of additional MH mutations in humans. In addition, molecular genetic testing was developed to predict porcine MH susceptibility by detecting the R615C mutation within *RYR1* [Rempel, et al., 1993]. This technique suggested that diagnostic testing of MH could be simplified to a blood test instead of an invasive muscle biopsy test for some human MH families.

MH has also been found in dogs, cats and horses and is linked to the *RYR1* gene in these animals as well [Bellah, et al., 1989; Roberts, et al., 2001; Waldron-Mease, et al., 1981].

1.4 *RYR1* mutations in human

As with porcine MH, linkage analysis has shown that *RYR1* located on human chromosome 19q is a candidate gene associated with MH in humans [MacLennan, et al., 1990; McCarthy, et al., 1990]. The R614C mutation which is homologous to the porcine R615C mutation (the only *RYR1* mutation in swine MH), has been identified in some human MH families [Rueffert, et al., 2001]. The mutation has been shown to co-segregate with the MH phenotype in MHS families and heterozygous mutations lead to MH susceptibility showing an autosomal dominant trait for this disorder. To date, a large number of *RYR1* mutations has been identified from MHS families worldwide. Although more than 60 mutations have been reported in the literature, it has also been suggested that there are over 200 MH mutations identified throughout the world [Robinson, et al., 2006]. Some selected *RYR1* mutations are listed in Table 1-1.

RYR1 is organised into 106 exons and the RYR1 protein consists of 5,038 amino acids. Most *RYR1* mutations identified are clustered in specific “hotspot” regions (Figure 1-2) – region 1 (N-terminal, Cys³⁵-Arg⁶¹⁴), region 2 (central, Asp²¹²⁹-Arg²⁴⁵⁸), region 3 (C-terminal, Ile³⁹¹⁰-Ala⁴⁹⁴²) [McCarthy, et al., 2000; Robinson, et al., 2006]. Two hotspot regions, 1 and 2, are located within a cytosolic “foot” segment, and a transmembrane segment including hotspot region 3 is located in the SR membrane (Figure 1-2).

It is thought that hotspot regions 1 and 2 interact with each other in the N-terminal foot segment and region 3 is located within the pore region of the channel in the C-terminal transmembrane segment [Kobayashi, et al., 2004]. The interaction between regions 1 and 2 may be responsible for stabilising the closed state of the RYR1 (zipping) and interaction may be lost when the channel is activated to an open state (unzipping) (Figure 1-3). It is thought that a mutation within these hot spots may affect the function of the RYR1 and lead to MH susceptibility.

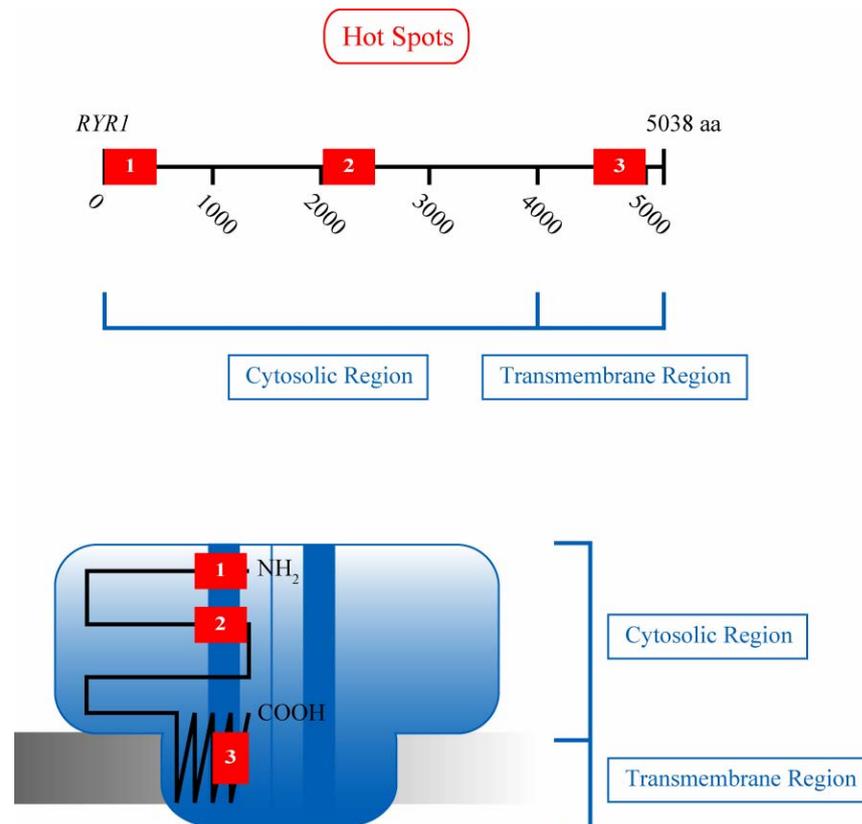


Figure 1-2 Hotspots for MH mutations in *RYR1*

Most *RYR1* mutations are clustered in three specific regions (top). Regions 1 and 2 are within the “foot” segment located in the sarcoplasm and region 3 is within the transmembrane segment located on the SR membrane (bottom). Diagram adapted from the reference Treves, et al. (2005).

Recent studies have reported the structure of the RYR1 protein showing the binding sites for other proteins or modulators such as calmodulin and FKBP12 as well as the location of some *RYR1* mutations linked to MH [Hamilton and Serysheva, 2009]. Some N-terminal *RYR1* mutations located within hotspot region 1 are localised to the clamp-shaped region of the channel structure. Another study using the crystalised N-terminal region (1-210 amino acids) of rabbit RYR1 has shown that the N-terminal *RYR1* mutations linked to MH, C36R, R164C and R178C (C35R, R163C and R177C in humans) are located in an outside loop of the RYR1 exposed to the cytosol, and these mutations did not affect stability or folding of the structure of this region [Amador, et al., 2009]. This result indicates that these mutations may not lead to

conformational changes in the RYR1 but may affect the interaction with other proteins such as the DHPR which contributes to MH susceptibility.

Hot spot	Exon	Nucleotide change	Amino acid change	Disorder	Reference
1	2	T103C	C35R	MH	[Lynch, et al., 1997]
1	6	C487T	R163C	MH, CCD	[Quane, et al., 1993]
1	9	G742A	G248R	MH	[Gillard, et al., 1992]
1	12	C1209G	I403M	CCD	[Quane, et al., 1993]
1	14	A1565C	Y522S	MH, CCD	[Quane, et al., 1994]
1	17	C1840T	R614C	MH	[Gillard, et al., 1991]
2	39	C6487T	R2163C	MH	[Manning, et al., 1998b]
2	45	G7300A	G2434R	MH	[Keating, et al., 1994]
2	45	G7304A	R2435H	MH, CCD	[Zhang, et al., 1993]
2	46	C7372T	R2458C	MH	[Manning, et al., 1998a]
3	100	C14477T	T4826I	MH	[Brown, et al., 2000]
3	100	C14497T	H4833Y	MH	[Anderson, et al., 2008]
3	101	G14582A	R4861H	CCD	[Tilgen, et al., 2001]
3	102	G14671C	G4891R	CCD	[Tilgen, et al., 2001]
3	102	T14693C	I4898T	CCD	[Lynch, et al., 1999]
3	102	G14695A	G4899R	CCD	[Tilgen, et al., 2001]
3	102	C14717T	A4906V	CCD	[Tilgen, et al., 2001]

Table 1-1 Common *RYR1* mutations associated with MH and/or CCD

Selected *RYR1* mutations most commonly identified to date are shown. Some mutations are thought to be associated with both MH and CCD while others have been identified from patients affected with only either of the two disorders.

Three separate genes identified as *RYR1*, *RYR2*, and *RYR3* have been found to encode the RYR, and each is predominantly expressed in skeletal muscle, cardiac muscle or brain and smooth muscle, respectively [Hakamata, et al., 1992; Marks, et al., 1989; McPherson and Campbell, 1993; Otsu, et al., 1990]. Mutations have also been identified within *RYR2* and they are thought to be linked to ventricular tachycardia and cardiac sudden death [Jiang, et al., 2004]. Some *RYR2* mutations have also been identified from families affected with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy type 2 [Tiso, et al., 2001]. These *RYR2* mutations are not identical to *RYR1* mutations linked to MH or CCD although some mutations localise the homologous regions of *RYR1* hotspots.

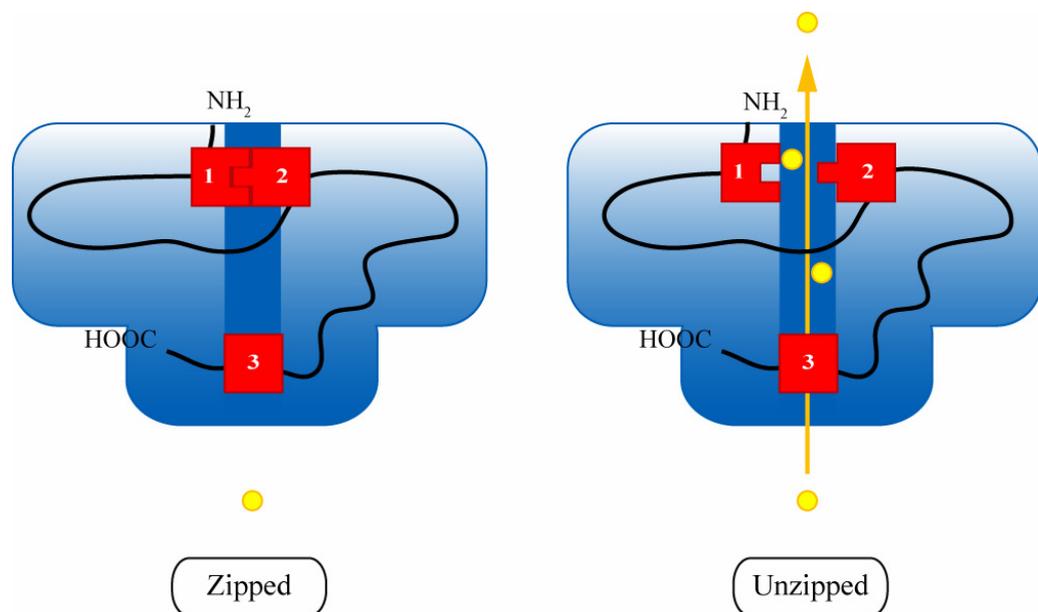


Figure 1-3 A proposed role of region 1 and 2 in Ca²⁺ release

Many MH mutations have been identified within region 1 and 2, and these regions are thought to interact with each other. This suggests that these domains may play an important role as a “gate” of the RYR1. Mutations within these domains may cause the functional loss of the gate and de-stabilise the closed state leading to abnormal Ca²⁺ homeostasis. A role for region 3 is unclear although it is thought to be located in the pore region of the channel. Diagram adapted from the reference McCarthy and Mackrill (2004).

1.5 *CACNA1S* mutations

As *RYR1* mutations clearly co-segregate with MH susceptibility in some families, molecular genetic testing may be useful to predict susceptibility instead of the IVCT for those families [Fletcher, et al., 1995]. It is possible to establish an MHS diagnosis by detecting a causative mutation if all MHN individuals do not contain the mutation and all individuals carrying the mutation are MHS in certain families [Healy, et al., 1996; Rueffert, et al., 2001]. This technique, however, can only be used for some families because discordance between genotype and IVCT phenotype has been observed in other families [Fagerlund, et al., 1997; Serfas, et al., 1996].

It has been reported that between 50 and 80% of MHS families show linkage to *RYR1*. This means that MH is genetically heterogeneous and defects at other loci can result in MH susceptibility [Deufel, et al., 1992]. A genome-wide scan has shown strong linkage on chromosome 1q encoding the α_{1S} subunit of the DHPR (*CACNA1S*) in an MH family with no linkage to chromosome 19q encoding *RYR1* [Robinson, et al., 1997]. Subsequent screening of the *CACNA1S* gene identified an R1086H mutation that co-segregated with the MHS phenotype in this family [Monnier, et al., 1997]. Functional analyses for the R1086H mutation have also shown an abnormal effect on EC coupling [Weiss, et al., 2004]. Some other putative mutations in this gene have been identified from MH families and hence *CACNA1S* may be a second candidate gene although the functional effects of these mutations are still unknown [Carpenter, et al., 2008].

The DHPR is a voltage sensor protein which transmits a signal from nerves to the *RYR1* through a conformational change. It has been reported that a loop between domains II and III of the α_{1S} subunit is important for signal transmission suggesting that a mutation within this II-III loop may cause a critical impact on signal transmission and *RYR1* activation leading to abnormal calcium homeostasis [Kugler, et al., 2004]. Although the causative MH mutation in *CACNA1S*, R1086H is located outside the II-III loop, it is located in a neighbouring loop between domains III and IV (Figure 1-4). It has been reported that compared with the wild-type (WT), an α_{1S} subunit with the R1086H mutation induces increased Ca^{2+} release from the *RYR1*

triggered by caffeine [Weiss, et al., 2004]. A further study has also shown that the III-IV loop does not directly affect EC coupling but does affect DHPR gating transitions that are involved in EC coupling [Bannister, et al., 2008]. These observations indicate that a single mutation which is not located in *RYR1*, but within another gene, can cause abnormal EC coupling and lead to MH susceptibility.

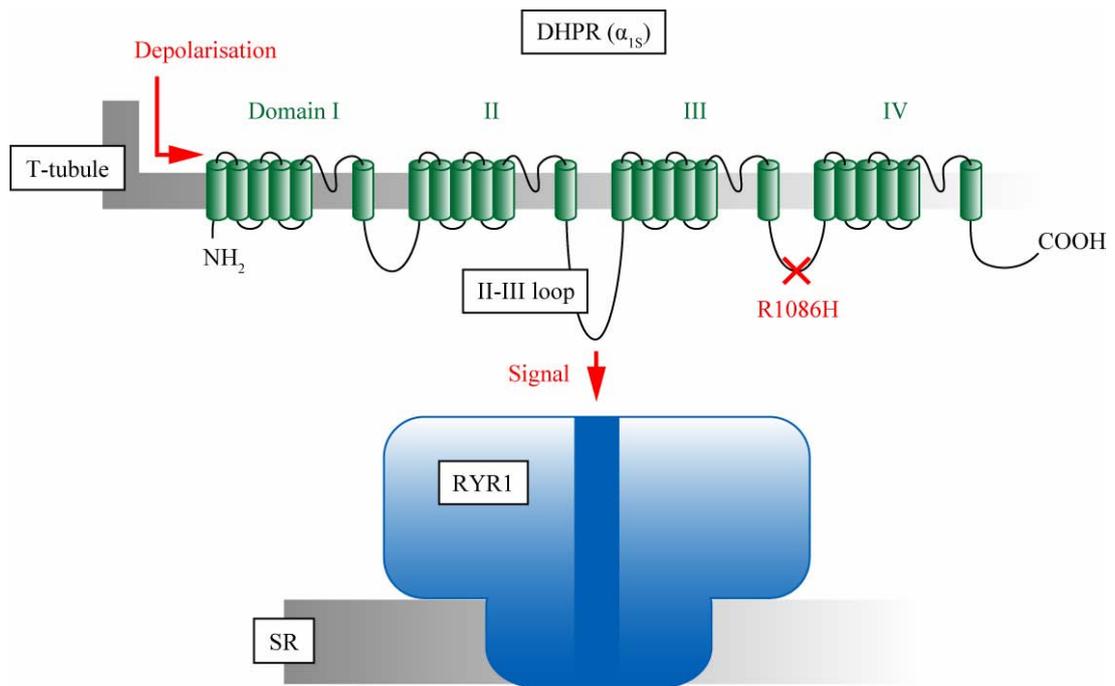


Figure 1-4 A role of the α_{1S} subunit of the DHPR

Only the α_{1S} subunit of the DHPR and one RYR1 monomer are shown. The II-III loop transmits a signal from nerves to the RYR1 by conformational change. It also negatively regulates Ca^{2+} release from the RYR1. The R1086H mutation within the III-IV loop disrupts this allosteric regulation leading to unregulated Ca^{2+} release from the RYR1 and MH reactions. Diagram adapted from the reference Avila (2005).

1.6 Other candidate loci to MH

Because of genetic heterogeneity of MH, linkage analyses and genome-wide studies have been performed for some MH families which do not show linkage on

chromosome 19q. The *CACNA1S* gene is the sole gene apart from *RYR1* which is clearly associated with MH and from which a causative mutation has been identified in an MH family. Although genome-wide studies have demonstrated linkage on chromosomes 3q, 5p, 7q and 17q, causative mutations or even candidate genes have not been identified at any of these alternative loci [Iles, et al., 1994; Iles, et al., 1993; Robinson, et al., 1997; Sudbrak, et al., 1995]. Although most studies have been performed on the RYR1 protein in MH studies to date, DNA sequencing of *RYR1* does not always identify a mutation. Some MHS patients show a strong positive reaction in the IVCT with no associated mutation in *RYR1* even though sequence analysis covers the entire *RYR1* coding region. This discordance makes genotype/phenotype correlations in MH difficult to understand, and hence linkage analyses may still be useful in identifying other candidate loci or genes associated with this disorder.

As MH reactions are caused by abnormal calcium homeostasis in skeletal muscle, candidate genes may be involved directly or indirectly in pathways associated with calcium signaling. A recent study has shown that transgenic knockout mice that lack skeletal muscle calsequestrin (*CASQ1*) show MH-like reactions showing sensitivity to halothane and overheating [Protasi, et al., 2009]. Calsequestrin-1 is a skeletal muscle calcium binding protein of the SR and this result suggests that *CASQ1* could be another candidate gene for MH. The RYR1 protein interacts with other proteins including triadin and junctin in the lumen of the SR [Beard, et al., 2009]. These proteins may also influence calcium homeostasis directly or indirectly through interactions with the RYR1. Another study has shown that triadin and junctin can activate the RYR1 channel and hence they may also play an important role in EC coupling [Wei, et al., 2009].

Muscle contracture is caused by increased Ca^{2+} concentrations in the sarcoplasm in skeletal muscle cells. Calcium entry is accounted for not only by Ca^{2+} release from intracellular Ca^{2+} stores but also by extracellular Ca^{2+} entry: store-operated calcium entry (SOCE) and excitation-coupled calcium entry (ECCE). EC coupling and muscle contracture have often been discussed without consideration of extracellular Ca^{2+} , and SOCE and ECCE in skeletal muscle have been identified only recently [Dirksen, 2009]. There are several proteins, however, involved in these calcium entries including STIM1, Ca^{2+} sensor protein, Orai1, Ca^{2+} permeable channel and transient receptor

potential channel (TRPC), and hence functional defects of these proteins may influence calcium homeostasis and may cause MH-like reactions [Dirksen, 2009]. Mouse myotubes cultured from transgenic knock-in mice that contain an *RYR1* mutation linked to MH, R163C, have shown enhanced ECCE compared with WT [Cherednichenko, et al., 2008]. Although current data are too limited to discuss the correlation between MH and SOCE and/or ECCE, these mechanisms for Ca^{2+} entry suggest that several other proteins may be involved in MH reactions. Therefore, the cellular mechanisms resulting in MH reactions may include those governing both intracellular and extracellular Ca^{2+} influxes.

1.7 Central core disease

Mutations in *RYR1* can also result in other myopathies including central core disease (CCD). CCD is an inherited non-progressive congenital myopathy characterised by a structural defect in muscle fibres and muscle weakness [Jungbluth, 2007a]. CCD was originally reported in a family as congenital muscle weakness [Magee and Shy, 1956]. Later observations revealed the characteristic absence of oxidative enzyme activity due to mitochondrial depletion [Dubowitz and Pearse, 1960]. Typical clinical symptoms of CCD are hypotonia, muscle weakness and skeletal abnormalities, and are generally presented in infancy or in early childhood with muscle weakness or delayed development. Clinical variability is often observed even within the same family and hence some affected individuals can have severe symptoms while other siblings have only minor ones [Bethlem, et al., 1971]. Therefore, diagnoses are established based on histopathological characteristics using muscle biopsy instead of clinical symptoms. Histochemical staining of muscle biopsy shows the absence of oxidative enzymatic activity from central core regions which are typically observed in type 1 muscle fibres. Although central cores may be single or multiple and the location of cores may be variable, they are an important factor for establishment of diagnoses [Sewry, et al., 2002]. Electron microscopy can be used to observe reduction or absence of mitochondria and variable degrees of myofibrillar disorganisation which are also typical findings for this disorder.

CCD shows both autosomal dominant and sometimes recessive traits [Romero, et al.,

2003], and association between MH and CCD has been observed in some families [Denborough, et al., 1973; Frank, et al., 1980]. Many CCD patients have an abnormal response in the IVCT obtaining MHS diagnoses or show MH reactions during anaesthesia suggesting the co-existence of these disorders. CCD mutations identified to date are clustered in the three *RYR1* hotspots together with MH mutations, and interestingly, most CCD mutations have been identified in the C-terminal region 3, particularly in exons 100 to 102 [Robinson, et al., 2006; Romero, et al., 2003].

Mutations identified from MH families are recognised as MH mutations that are associated only with MH because MHS patients generally do not show CCD. Mutations identified from CCD families, however, cannot be recognised only as CCD mutations because CCD patients often show MH susceptibility. Some mutations have been identified from CCD patients only, so that they do not show MH susceptibility and thus these mutations are recognised as CCD mutations. On the other hand, some patients exhibit both MH and CCD characteristics and carry an *RYR1* mutation. In this case, the mutation is thought to be responsible for both disorders and hence one mutation may be able to cause both MH and CCD at the same time. Table 1-1 includes examples of mutations which are associated with only CCD or both MH and CCD.

1.8 Hypersensitive RYR1

MH reactions are believed to be caused by abnormal release of Ca^{2+} to the sarcoplasm through the RYR1 and *RYR1* mutations may cause a functional defect in this channel. Since a number of *RYR1* mutations have been identified from MHS families, scientists have tried to understand the functional effect of *RYR1* mutations and the underlying mechanisms causing MH reactions. Cultured skeletal muscle cells excised from MHS patients who carry the *RYR1* mutation R163C have shown higher intracellular Ca^{2+} release triggered by anaesthetics compared to cells from MH negative individuals [Censier, et al., 1998]. A cloned rabbit *RYR1* cDNA has also been used for functional studies and expressed mutant rabbit RYR1 proteins which carry an MH mutation including R164C (corresponding to the human R163C mutation) have shown a more sensitive response compared to wild-type (WT) against triggering drugs [Tong, et al., 1997; Yang, et al., 2003]. Mutant RYR1 proteins have shown channel opening and

intracellular Ca^{2+} release at lower concentrations of agonists compared to WT. This means that the mutant RYR1 may be sensitive to agonists like halothane, and open the channel at a lower threshold leading to abnormal Ca^{2+} release resulting in an MH episode while the WT RYR1 is still closed and does not release Ca^{2+} to the sarcoplasm (Figure 1-5). These studies have shown hypersensitivity of mutant RYR1 proteins associated with MH and this “hypersensitive hypothesis” is widely believed to explain the mechanism of MH.

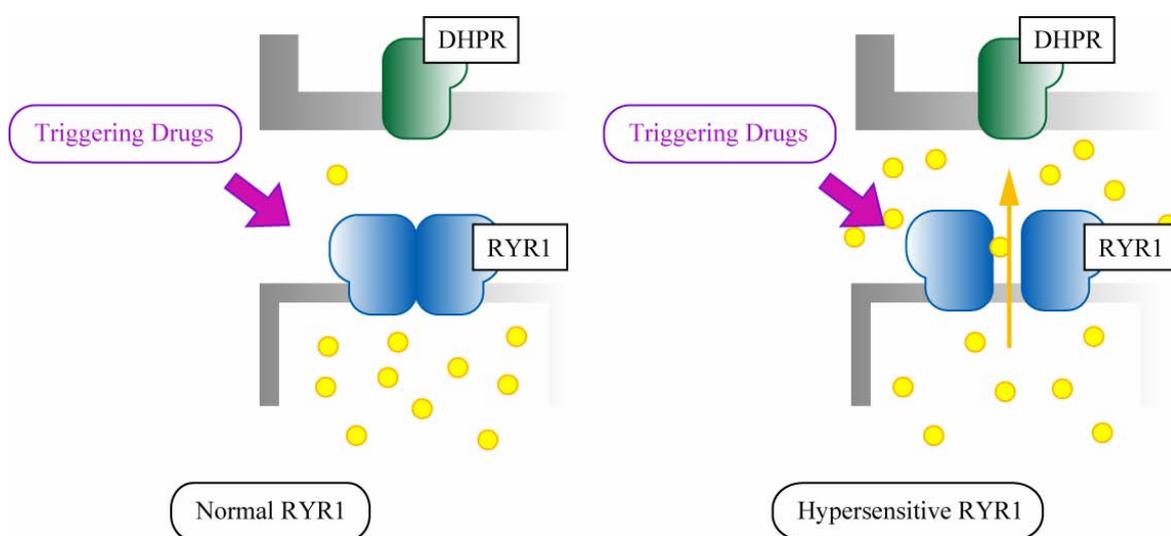


Figure 1-5 Hypersensitive RYR1

The mutant RYR1 (right) reacts to triggering agents at lower concentrations releasing excess Ca^{2+} into the sarcoplasm leading to MH reactions while the WT (left) RYR1 still stays stably in the closed state at the same concentrations of triggering agents without releasing Ca^{2+} . Diagram adapted from the reference Treves, et al. (2005).

The mechanisms responsible for the functional defects in the protein are still unclear. Many MH mutations are located on the hotspot regions 1 and 2 that are thought to be interacting with each other (Figure 1-3). A mutation within one of these domains may cause the loss of domain-domain interactions under the influence of triggering agents and de-stabilise the closed state of the channel. Therefore, the RYR1 with a mutation

transforms to the open state at a lower threshold of triggering drug concentration showing hypersensitivity to volatile anaesthetics. A C-terminal mutation within region 3, however, can also cause hypersensitivity [Yang, et al., 2003]. Many mutations have been reported as hypersensitive and responsible for MH, using a range of methods in functional studies. There is only one hypothesis to date for understanding MH reactions.

1.9 Leaky RYR1

The exact mechanism underlying CCD is also unclear. As many *RYR1* mutations have been identified from CCD patients, functional studies have been performed for some of these as well as for MH mutations. These studies, however, have shown different results depending on the position of the CCD mutation and the experimental conditions used. This has led to three hypotheses for understanding CCD.

Cells with expressed mutant RYR1 proteins carrying CCD mutations have sometimes shown higher intracellular resting Ca^{2+} concentrations than cells with the WT RYR1 or with MH mutants [Tong, et al., 1999]. The Y522S (Y523S in rabbit *RYR1*) mutation has been well studied for this observation. This mutant has shown higher resting Ca^{2+} concentrations and lower Ca^{2+} release triggered by channel agonists [Brini, et al., 2005]. It is thought that the Y523S mutant may be a leaky channel which releases Ca^{2+} continuously without any triggering drugs, thus depleting Ca^{2+} from the stores, and hence the mutant channel can release only a reduced amount of Ca^{2+} when it is activated by drugs due to the depleted store of Ca^{2+} (Figure 1-6). This means cells with the mutant RYR1 may not have sufficient Ca^{2+} to respond to a signal from the DHPR during EC coupling. Low free Ca^{2+} concentrations in the sarcoplasm cannot induce proper muscle contracture and this insufficient Ca^{2+} release through the RYR1 may be the cause of muscle weakness, one of the common symptoms of CCD. This “leaky channel hypothesis” was the first proposed mechanism for CCD and several CCD mutations have been reported to cause a leaky channel [Avila and Dirksen, 2001]. High resting Ca^{2+} concentrations and low Ca^{2+} release triggered by drugs are the main characteristics contributing to the development of this hypothesis.

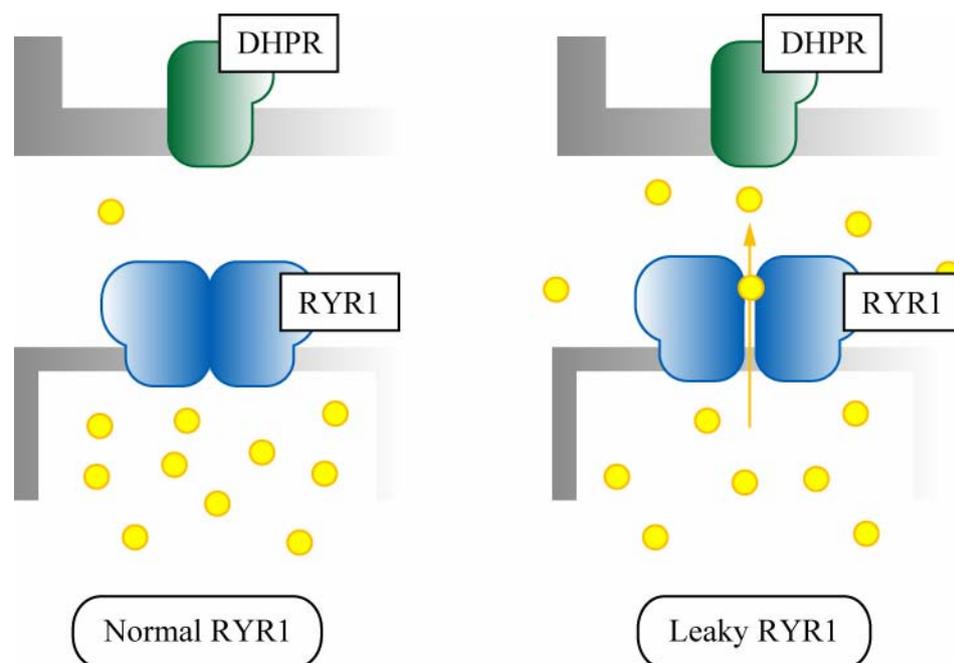


Figure 1-6 Leaky RYR1

Some RYR1 mutants (right) which have CCD mutations show higher intracellular resting Ca^{2+} concentrations than the WT protein (left) suggesting that the mutant channels are leaky. This hypothesis suggests that low Ca^{2+} storage in the SR due to the leaky RYR1 causes insufficient Ca^{2+} release as a response to a signal during EC coupling. Low Ca^{2+} release is believed to cause muscle weakness. Diagram adapted from the reference Treves, et al. (2005).

1.10 Hyposensitive RYR1

Functional studies using *RYR1* cDNA have not always shown high resting Ca^{2+} for CCD mutations. CCD mutants, for example I4897T in rabbits (I4898T in humans), have shown similar resting Ca^{2+} concentrations compared to cells with the WT RYR1 [Brini, et al., 2005]. The I4897T mutant, however, has also shown less response than WT against caffeine. This mutant has released almost no Ca^{2+} to the cytosol during drug activation indicating a lower sensitivity of this mutant to agonists [Lynch, et al., 1999]. Other studies have also reported similar observations for I4897T and other CCD mutations [Avila, et al., 2001; Du, et al., 2001]. It has also been reported that some CCD mutations can cause hyposensitivity against voltage activation [Avila, et al.,

2003]. These observations have led to the hyposensitive (EC uncoupling) hypothesis (Figure 1-7). This hypothesis suggests that CCD mutations make the RYR1 insensitive to triggering drugs and electrical stimulation and the mutant RYR1 cannot release sufficient concentrations of Ca^{2+} during EC coupling leading to muscle weakness. This hypothesis is characterised by normal resting Ca^{2+} concentrations and lower or no Ca^{2+} release triggered by drugs.

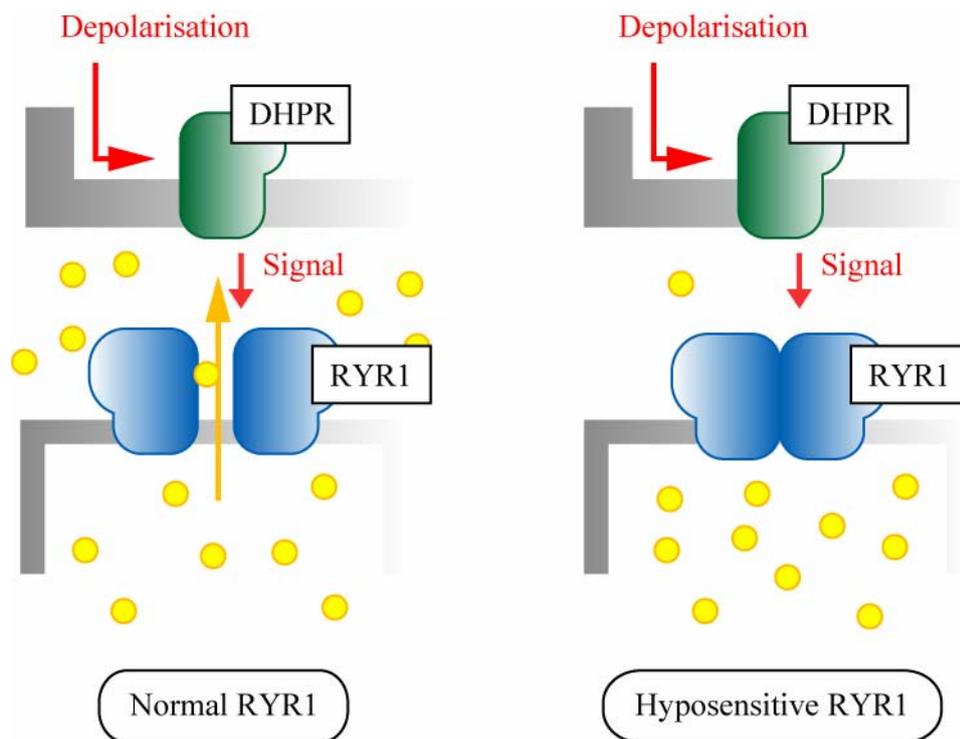


Figure 1-7 Hyposensitive RYR1

Some RYR1 mutants which have CCD mutations show a lower Ca^{2+} release to triggering drugs or voltage activation. The WT RYR1 releases sufficient amounts of Ca^{2+} during EC coupling (left), while the mutant RYR1 cannot react against the signal leading to low Ca^{2+} release and muscle weakness (right). Diagram adapted from the reference Treves, et al. (2005).

1.11 Reduced expression of the RYR1

The latest hypothesis to explain CCD has been suggested from western blotting analyses of CCD patients' skeletal muscle biopsies. Some CCD patients who carry novel CCD mutations have shown reduced RYR1 protein expression, in skeletal muscle, compared to WT and CCD patients with other known mutations [Zhou, et al., 2007]. This reduced RYR1 expression has been identified in patients with recessive mutations [Zhou, et al., 2006]. Reduced expression levels of RYR1 in skeletal muscle may lead to insufficient Ca^{2+} release in the SR during EC coupling and this may be the cause of CCD for some patients (Figure 1-8).

Although the mechanism of decreased RYR1 expression is unclear and there are only a limited number of reports, a mutation could affect protein assembly, protein stability or allele silencing causing a quantitative lack of functional RYR1 protein in skeletal muscle cells. This "reduced RYR1 expression hypothesis" is characterised only by western blotting for RYR1 and further functional studies will need to be performed to test this theory.

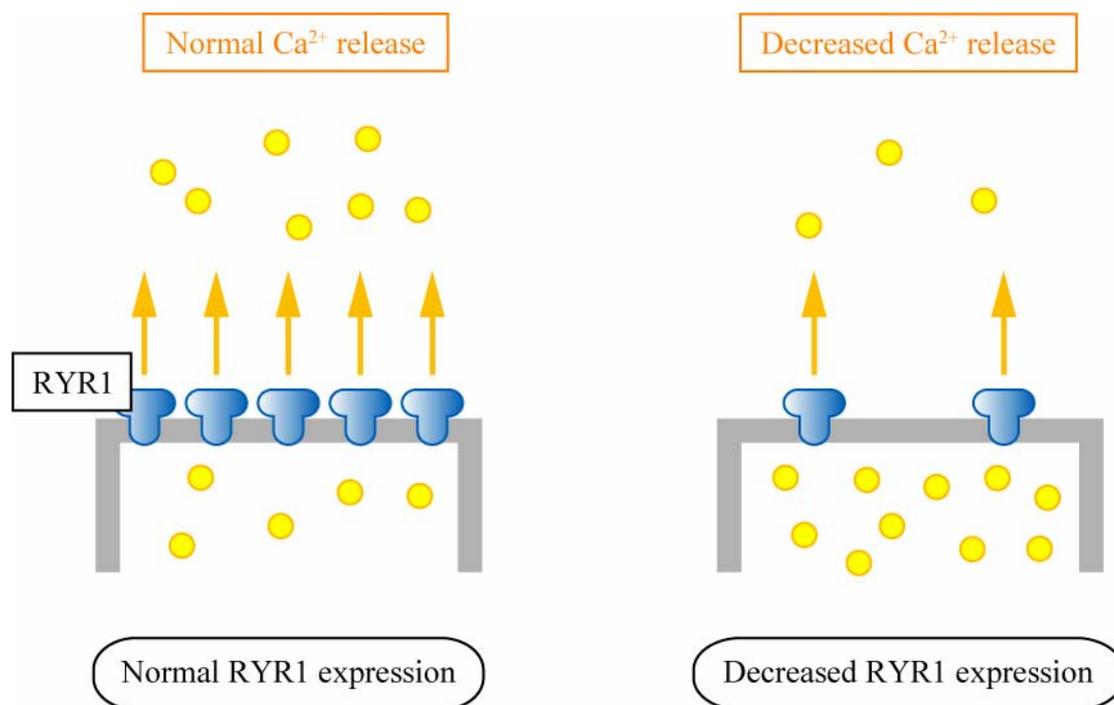


Figure 1-8 Reduced RYR1 expression

CCD mutations could affect the RYR1 expression level in skeletal muscle cells. Western blotting has revealed the decreased RYR1 expression for some CCD patients carrying recently identified *RYR1* mutations. This hypothesis suggests that insufficient Ca^{2+} is released from the SR leading to subsequent muscle weakness of CCD. Diagram adapted from the reference Dirksen and Avila (2002) and Zhou, et al. (2007).

1.12 Controversy

There is one hypothesis to explain MH and three to explain CCD. The MH hypothesis suggests excess Ca^{2+} release through the RYR1 triggered by channel agonists due to a hypersensitive channel, and CCD hypotheses suggest insufficient Ca^{2+} release during EC coupling (Figure 1-9). There are still many questions and controversies remaining for *RYR1* mutations and these two disorders because MH and CCD appear to co-exist in some patients. It is well known that CCD patients are often diagnosed as MHS by the IVCT and they sometimes show severe MH susceptibility [Robinson, et al., 2002]. Therefore, the question remaining is: if one hypothesis can explain two distinct

disorders at the same time, or two different MH and CCD hypotheses can co-exist phenotypically then how can two phenotypes due to one mutation co-exist in some patients? There is still no acceptable explanation for this dilemma.

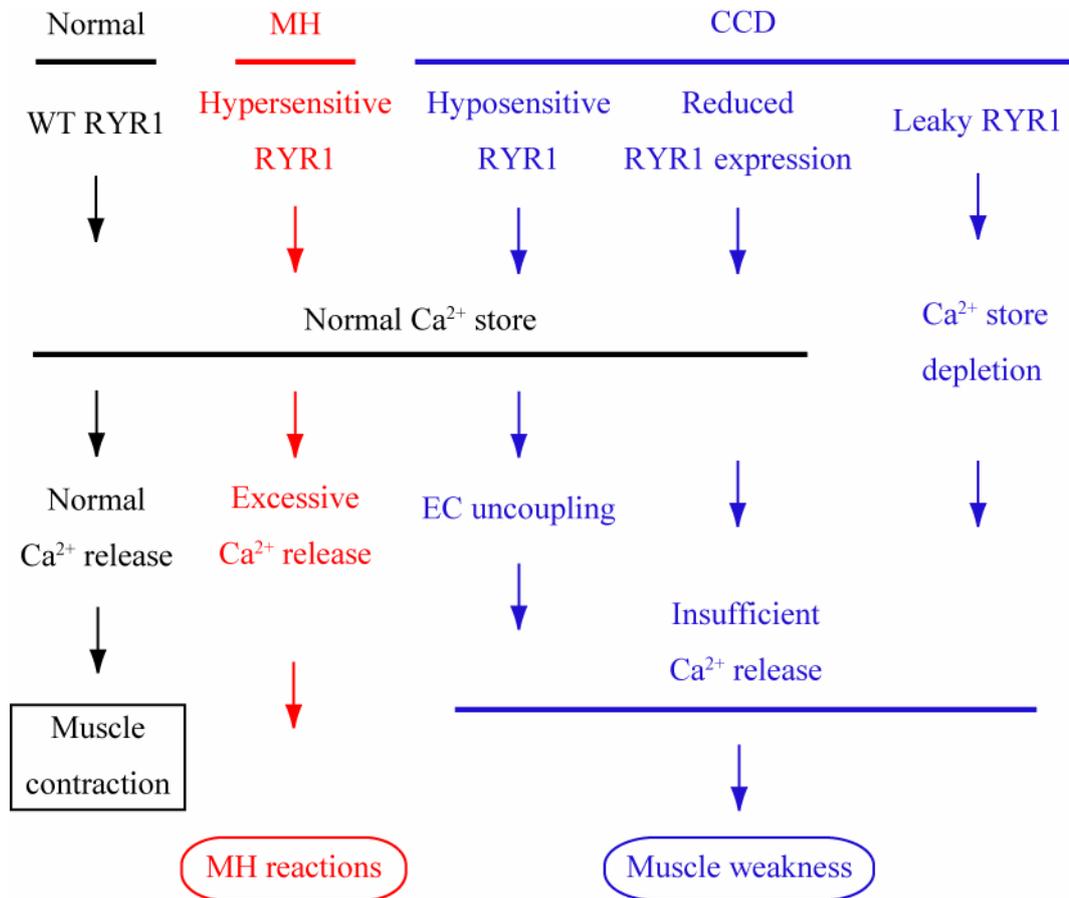


Figure 1-9 Schematic description of mechanisms of MH and CCD

Both MH and CCD are skeletal muscle disorders and are believed to be caused by malfunction of the RYR1 and abnormal Ca²⁺ homeostasis during EC coupling. In normal conditions, the RYR1 receives a signal from the DHPR and opens the channel releasing the appropriate amount of Ca²⁺ to the SR. An MH mutation leads the RYR1 to be hypersensitive and mutant channels are easily triggered by anaesthetics causing excess Ca²⁺ release and muscle rigidity. CCD mutations lead to insufficient Ca²⁺ release during EC coupling regardless of the mechanism and this may cause the muscle weakness of CCD.

Patients affected with MH generally do not show CCD symptoms because CCD is a congenital myopathy and is normally recognised in childhood. Mutations identified from MH patients are hence recognised as MH mutations. Some mutations such as R163C, however, have been identified in both MH and CCD patients with different phenotypes. Functional studies for the corresponding R164C mutation in rabbit cDNA have shown hypersensitivity of the mutant RYR1 [Tong, et al., 1997; Yang, et al., 2003]. It has also been reported that resting Ca^{2+} concentrations ($[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$) for R164C mutants are not significantly different from the WT RYR1 and hence this mutation is usually regarded as an MH mutation in functional studies [Tong, et al., 1999; Yang, et al., 2003]. Another report, however, has shown that R164C causes high resting Ca^{2+} and less sensitivity against drugs because the channel may be leaky [Avila and Dirksen, 2001]. Although detection of $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ depends on the experimental system and can differ significantly in different environments, these data are completely inconsistent and both cannot explain the co-existence of MH and CCD in relation to the R163C *RYR1* mutation.

CCD patients, on the other hand, often show MH susceptibility diagnosed by the IVCT and hence mutations identified from these patients may be responsible for both disorders. The Y522S mutation (Y523S in rabbits) is well studied as a leaky channel in functional studies. This mutant has shown high resting Ca^{2+} and low response against agonists [Brini, et al., 2005; Tong, et al., 1999]. Another report, however, has shown high sensitivity against agonists which is inconsistent [Tong, et al., 1997]. Furthermore, Y522S is a mutation that can be associated with both MH and CCD. These data again cannot explain the co-existence of the two disorders.

The I4898T mutation is a common CCD mutation and has been used for functional studies showing EC uncoupling using rabbit *RYR1* cDNA (I4897T in rabbits) [Avila, et al., 2001; Lynch, et al., 1999]. This mutation has never been identified in MHS families and it is recognised as a CCD mutation. Two members of a CCD family, however, have been diagnosed as MHS by IVCT indicating that MH and CCD may co-exist in this family although the diagnosis of MH by the IVCT is not always specific [Lynch, et al., 1999]. As all family members have not been diagnosed by the IVCT and the I4898T mutation may be responsible for only CCD and MH

susceptibility may be caused by another trait, it is still unknown whether the I4898T is associated not only with CCD but also with MH. It is possible, however, that CCD patients who carry an EC uncoupling mutation show MH susceptibility in the IVCT and then a single *RYR1* mutation may be responsible for both disorders diagnostically. The hypersensitive hypothesis and EC uncoupling hypothesis are mechanistically inconsistent and it is unlikely that both disorders can be explained by the two hypotheses. If hyposensitive I4898T can also cause hypersensitive MH reactions, no reasonable hypothesis could be put forward to explain the condition. Further case studies and diagnoses will be required to confirm that EC uncoupling mutations are responsible for only CCD and not for MH.

1.13 Methodology of functional studies

Functional studies have been performed using various techniques and experimental systems. Organisms include humans, swine and mice, and cell lines include COS-1, HEK-293, *RYR1*-knockout (dyspedic) myotubes and immortalised B lymphocytes. Knock-in mice are the latest system for functional studies.

Skeletal muscle cells excised from affected individuals are widely used for functional studies. Cultured myotubes established from skeletal muscle can be used for calcium assays to analyse resting Ca^{2+} concentrations or Ca^{2+} release triggered by agonists [Brinkmeier, et al., 1999; Duke, et al., 2004]. This technique has been used for humans and swine [Lopez, et al., 2000]. The advantage of this method is that experimental conditions almost mimic those of patients *in vivo*, it does not require cloning of *RYR1* cDNA and it is also easier and faster than other methods. The disadvantage is that it requires patients' skeletal muscle from biopsy tissue. Results of experiments using patient skeletal muscle can also be inconclusive or non-specific if another trait is associated with the disorder. Skeletal muscle myotubes contain all proteins associated with EC coupling and hence even if functional studies show abnormalities of muscle cells from an MHS patient whom carries an *RYR1* mutation, it is still possible that another protein such as the DHPR is also involved in the abnormal response. As a single individual can have more than one mutation in *RYR1*, it is also necessary to sequence all regions of *RYR1* to ensure that the patient of interest has no other

mutation although this would not exclude the involvement of other genes.

Since it has been reported that the RYR1 protein is also expressed in B lymphocytes, immortalised B lymphocytes isolated from patients' blood samples have also been used for functional studies [Sei, et al., 1999]. B lymphocytes isolated from MHS patients have shown higher drug sensitivity and calcium release than those from MHN individuals [Girard, et al., 2001; Sei, et al., 2002]. This technique requires blood samples instead of a skeletal muscle biopsy and thus patients do not need surgery. It improves availability of samples and hence it helps in screening *RYR1* in large numbers of MHS patients to identify a mutation [Levano, et al., 2009]. Depending on blood samples means that investigation of a specific *RYR1* mutation requires patients who carry the mutation. As B lymphocytes do not have endogenous DHPR and other skeletal muscle triad associated proteins, functional studies can focus on RYR1 function. It means, however, the experimental conditions may not mimic patients' conditions *in vivo*.

If blood samples are not available or if a specific mutant RYR1 is needed to be created and investigated, cloning of *RYR1* cDNA is the alternative method. Cloned WT and mutant *RYR1* cDNAs have been used for transient and stable expression of the RYR1 protein. Site-directed mutagenesis allows introduction of any mutation within *RYR1* and it does not require affected patients' samples. Various cell lines have been used for expression of the WT and mutant RYR1 including COS-1, HEK-293 and dyspedic mouse myotubes [Chen, et al., 1993; Tong, et al., 1997; Yang, et al., 2003]. Myotubes seem to be the most physiologically relevant system and HEK-293 cells are most commonly used depending on the type of functional analyses, as the latter cannot be used in electrophysiological experiments. The most difficult part of this technique is cloning of the *RYR1* cDNA. The *RYR1* cDNA is over 15 kb long coding 5,038 amino acids and this size affects the efficiency of RT-PCR amplification, cell growth during cloning and transient transfection. Construction of the entire *RYR1* coding region in a vector requires successive ligations of contiguous fragments prepared using restriction endonucleases. Enzyme selection and combination are critical in *RYR1* cloning. Current studies with this method reported to date use rabbit *RYR1* cDNA with unique enzyme sites for the construction of mutants.

A new approach in functional studies has been established recently. Knocking in an *RYR1* mutation into mice to create transgenic mice can allow the study of functional effects of the mutation *in vivo*. This technique has shown that the R163C mutation in mice leads to a hypersensitive RYR1 and Y522S causes Ca²⁺ leakage and abnormalities in mitochondria [Durham, et al., 2008; Yang, et al., 2006]. The Y522S knock-in mouse has also shown muscle contracture triggered by overheating (41°C) [Chelu, et al., 2006]. It has also been reported that the CCD I4898T mutation (I4895T in mice) causes skeletal muscle abnormalities and developmental defects in fetuses probably leading to CCD [Zvaritch, et al., 2007]. These studies have shown strong evidence for functional defects of *RYR1* mutations *in vivo*. The disadvantage of this method is the difficulty of creating knock-in mice. This technique is expensive and special equipment is required and moreover, it may take at least two years to create and propagate transgenic mice and hence it may not be feasible to analyse many *RYR1* mutations. The conditions in mice may not mimic those in humans and hence the results may differ from those using human sources for functional studies. While the transgenic knock-in mice are an extremely valuable experimental tool, their use is limited to well-funded and well-resourced laboratories.

1.14 Project outline

The sole laboratory studying MH in New Zealand is located in IMBS, Massey University. In the past decade, the main focus was screening *RYR1* using blood or muscle RNA and DNA samples obtained from regional patients, determining familial relationships and molecular genetic testing for selected MH families. Novel *RYR1* mutations have been identified in New Zealand families including R401C, T4826I and H4833Y [Anderson, et al., 2008; Brown, et al., 2000; Davis, et al., 2002]. Since a large number of mutations have been identified, functional studies of *RYR1* mutations have become the major interest to date. Identification of novel *RYR1* mutations is now very common, and they are often not reported in the literature without accompanying functional data.

Previous functional studies have adapted various methods and materials for experimental procedures and hence it is sometimes not easy to compare one result to

another. To compare several mutations, MH and CCD mutations for instance, at the same time using the same experimental conditions, it seems to be more reasonable to construct the *RYR1* cDNA and introduce mutations of interest rather than collect blood or muscle samples of patients who carry mutations. Previous work has used the rabbit *RYR1* cDNA instead of the human cDNA probably because of problems with ethical approval or the availability of unique restriction endonuclease sites. There is a previous work which has reported human *RYR1* cDNA cloning although details of cloning has not been shown and human *RYR1* cDNA has never been used for expression and functional studies [Zorzato, et al., 1990]. While the amino acid sequence identity between rabbit and human is 97%, the use of human *RYR1* cDNA may be more appropriate for comparison of mutations as there may be some structural and functional differences between RYR1 proteins from the two species. The human RYR1 mutants, for example, may provide more relevant data especially for CCD mutations because there has been no previous report of an *in vivo* animal model for CCD indicating that CCD may occur only in humans. Cloning and transfection of the human *RYR1* cDNA may contribute to further understanding of mutant RYR1 functions. Functional analyses using human cDNA may discriminate between the phenotypes resulting from MH and/or CCD mutations. In this study, the human *RYR1* cDNA was cloned into a mammalian expression vector. Site-directed mutagenesis was performed to introduce selected *RYR1* mutations associated with MH and/or CCD. The WT and mutant cDNA was then used for transient transfection.

Cell lines used for transient transfection differ depending on previous reports. Mouse dyspedic myotubes which lack the RYR1 protein represent the most physiologically relevant system to skeletal muscle compared to MHS patients. HEK-293 cells have often been used previously for expression of RYR1 proteins. As dyspedic myotubes are currently not available in New Zealand, HEK-293 cells were used for transient transfection. Transiently expressed WT and mutant RYR1 proteins were detected by western blotting and immunofluorescence.

Functional analyses in previous studies have been performed mainly by two techniques, calcium release assays and [³H]ryanodine binding assays. Calcium assays detect intracellular Ca²⁺ concentrations directly. These allow the study of resting Ca²⁺

concentrations and Ca^{2+} release as a response to triggering agents. [^3H]ryanodine binding assays can be used in the open state or the closed state of RYR1. Ryanodine is a plant alkaloid which specifically binds to the RYR1 only in the open state. Therefore higher ryanodine binding means a more open state of RYR1 proteins. The open state RYR1 should release Ca^{2+} to the SR in skeletal muscle cells, and hence ryanodine binding is an indirect measure of Ca^{2+} release. This analysis requires liquid scintillation counting while calcium assays require a microscope for Ca^{2+} imaging or a spectrofluorometer. In this study, the [^3H]ryanodine binding assay was performed as the only available equipment was a scintillation counter.

1.15 Project aims

- To clone the human *RYR1* cDNA into a mammalian expression vector
- To introduce MH and/or CCD mutations into the cloned *RYR1* cDNA using site-directed mutagenesis
- To express the WT and mutant *RYR1* cDNA in HEK-293 cells and detect expressed proteins by western blotting and immunofluorescence
- To characterise the functional effects of these mutations on the RYR1 by [^3H]ryanodine binding assays

CHAPTER TWO : MATERIALS AND METHODS

2.1 Materials

TRIZOL™ reagent was purchased from Invitrogen, Auckland, New Zealand.

Diethylpyrocarbonate (DEPC), chloroform and formamide were from BDH Laboratory Supplies, Poole, England. Ammonium chloride, magnesium sulfate and potassium hydrogencarbonate were from Riedel-de Haen Fine Chemicals, Seelze, Germany. Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) and formaldehyde were from Ajax Chemicals, Auburn, Australia. Agarose LE was from F. Hoffmann-La Roche, Basel, Switzerland. Ethyleneglycol-bis(2-amino-ethylether)-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid (EGTA), piperazine-1,4-bis(2-ethanesulfonic acid) (PIPES), bromophenol blue, xylene cyanol FF and Ficoll were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich, Auckland, New Zealand.

Platinum® *Pfx* DNA Polymerase, SuperScript™ First-Strand Synthesis System, DNase I and 1 kb plus DNA ladder were from Invitrogen.

Wizard® SV Gel and PCR Clean-Up System was from Promega, Sydney, Australia, Quantum Prep® Plasmid Miniprep Kit was from Bio-Rad, Sydney, Australia and PureLink™ HiPure Plasmid Midiprep Kit was from Invitrogen.

pBlueScript II KS or SK (+) was from Stratagene, CA, USA and pcDNA3.1(+) was from Invitrogen.

Restriction endonucleases and buffers including BSA were purchased from Roche or New England Biolabs, MA, USA.

T4 DNA ligase and RNase A were from Invitrogen.

T75 flasks, cryo tubes, 6-well plates and 96-well microtiter plates were from Nunc, Roskilde, Denmark.

Dulbecco's modified eagle's medium (DMEM) and dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO), penicillin/streptomycin, fetal bovine serum and trypsin were from Invitrogen.

FuGENE 6 and HD, and Complete mini, EDTA-free protease inhibitor cocktail tablets were from Roche.

Bradford reagent and the mini gel system were from Bio-Rad. BM Chemiluminescence Blotting Substrate (POD) was from Roche. X-ray film, developer and fixer were from Eastman Kodak, NY, USA.

Primary antibodies including 34C, anti-PDI and anti- α -tubulin, and secondary antibody horseradish peroxidase-conjugated anti-mouse IgG were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich. Secondary antibodies used for immunofluorescence including fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-conjugated anti-mouse and tetramethyl rhodamine isothiocyanate (TRITC)-conjugated anti-rabbit IgG were purchased from Jackson ImmunoResearch, PA, USA. 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole dihydrochloride (DAPI) was from Sigma-Aldrich.

3-[(3-cholamidopropyl)dimethylammonio]-1-propanesulfonate (CHAPS), dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO), L- α -phosphatidylcholine, poly-D-lysine, 2-mercaptoethanol, ammonium peroxodisulfate (APS), N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine (TEMED) and Tween 20 were from Sigma-Aldrich.

[³H]ryanodine was purchased from PerkinElmer, MA, USA. GB-140 glass fibre filters were from ADVANTEC MFS, CA, USA.

All other chemicals and reagents used were of analytical grade or better.

2.2 RNA handling

Cloning of human *RYR1* started with extraction of total RNA. Complementary DNA (cDNA) was synthesised by reverse transcriptase (RT) using extracted mRNA. Synthesised cDNA was used as a template for polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Total RNA was extracted from blood or skeletal muscle samples that were obtained from MHN individuals with informed consent. Blood and muscle samples were stored at -20°C or -80°C, respectively.

2.2.1 RNA extraction from muscle

TRIZOL™ reagent is a mono-phasic solution for the isolation of total RNA from fluids, tissues or cells of a wide range of species including humans. It consists of phenol and guanidine isothiocyanate and is an improved method of the previous one developed in 1987 [Chomczynski and Sacchi, 1987]. During sample homogenisation or lysis, TRIZOL reagent maintains the integrity of RNA and prevents RNase degradation. Added chloroform separates the solution into an aqueous phase and an organic phase. The aqueous phase retains RNA exclusively, but DNA and proteins transfer to the organic phase. RNA in the aqueous phase is recovered by precipitation with isopropyl alcohol. This technique allows the use of small quantities of tissue (50 mg) and cells (5×10^6), or large quantities of tissue (>1 g) and cells ($>10^7$). Total RNA isolated by this reagent is free of protein and DNA contamination, and can be used for several types of experiments including RT-PCR (reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction). Expected yields of RNA from human skeletal muscle are 1-1.5 µg per 1 mg tissue (manufacturer's instructions).

As RNA is easily degraded by RNase, which is quite stable, it is important to guard against contamination by RNase and subsequent RNA degradation. All equipment coming in contact with RNA including tips, tubes and glassware, was treated with DEPC-treated water. Sterile water was treated with 0.01% (v/v) diethylpyrocarbonate (DEPC), and plastic and glass items were soaked in DEPC-treated water overnight, and then autoclaved.

Frozen skeletal muscle (50-100 mg) was placed on a cold steel plate and crushed to a

fine powder using a mortar designed for rock crushing. Muscle tissues and steel tools were kept cold using liquid nitrogen. The powdered tissue was transferred to a 15 mL round-bottom centrifuge tube containing 0.75 mL of TRIZOL reagent. The solution was homogenised using an ultra-Turax T25 and allowed to stand 5 minutes at room temperature. Addition of 0.2 mL of chloroform followed by centrifugation separated the solution into an aqueous phase and an organic phase. After removal of the aqueous phase, the RNA pellet was collected by precipitation with 0.5 mL of isopropanol. The pellet was washed with 1 mL of 75% ethanol and completely dried using a speedvac for 5 minutes. The RNA pellet was redissolved in 30 μ L of DEPC-treated water and was stored at 4°C although RNA samples were normally all used within a few days. Concentrations of RNA samples were calculated by absorption at 260 and 280 nm using an Ultraspec 3000 UV/Visible Spectrophotometer (Pharmacia Biotech) with 100 μ L cuvettes. An absorbance of 1.0 at 260 nm is equivalent to an [RNA] of 40 μ g/mL while, an $A_{260/280}$ ratio of 2.0 is considered to be pure RNA [Sambrook, et al., 1989].

2.2.2 *RNA extraction from blood*

The RYR1 proteins are expressed in white blood cells as well as in skeletal muscle cells and hence blood samples can also be a source of *RYR1* mRNA. The total RNA including *RYR1* was isolated from human leukocytes using TRIZOL reagent as reported previously [Kraev, et al., 2003]. One half to 1 mL of a blood sample was mixed with three volumes of ice-cold red blood cell lysis buffer containing 150 mM NH_4Cl , 10 mM KH_2CO_3 and 0.1 mM EDTA for 10 minutes on ice. Reaction mixtures were centrifuged 10 minutes at 1,500 g and the supernatant was removed. The pellet was suspended in 0.75 mL of TRIZOL reagent and homogenised by vigorous pipetting. RNA was extracted using the same procedures as for muscle samples as described in section 2.2.1.

2.2.3 *First-strand cDNA synthesis*

Total RNA including *RYR1* mRNA extracted from blood or muscle samples of MHN individuals was used as a template for synthesis of first-strand of cDNA using SuperScript™ First-Strand Synthesis System. The first-strand cDNA synthesis was catalysed by SuperScript™ III Reverse Transcriptase. Random hexamers were used to

prime the first-strand synthesis for all reactions. One half to 1.0 μg of total RNA was mixed with 1 μL of random hexamers (50 ng/ μL), 1 μL of 10 mM dNTP mix and DEPC-treated water to achieve a 13 μL total volume. The mixture was incubated at 65°C for 5 minutes for initial denaturation, and then placed on ice for 1 minute. Seven μL of reaction mixture prepared as a cocktail was then added to the solution. The reaction mixture contained 4 μL of 5 \times First-strand buffer (250 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.3, 375 mM KCl, 15 mM MgCl₂), 1 μL of 0.1 M DTT, 1 μL of RNaseOUT™ Recombinant RNase Inhibitor (40 units/ μL) and 1 μL of SuperScript™ III RT (200 units/ μL). The solution was then incubated at 25°C for 5 minutes for annealing of random hexamers followed by incubation at 50°C for 1 hour for elongation. The reaction was terminated by incubation at 70°C for 15 minutes. The mixture was placed on ice and 1 μL of RNase H (2 units/ μL) was added and incubated at 37°C for 20 minutes for degradation of template total RNA. Solutions were stored -20°C until use, and 1-2 μL of 10-fold dilutions were used as a template for subsequent PCR.

2.3 DNA handling

2.3.1 PCR

The Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) was used to amplify *RYRI* cDNA fragments using first strand cDNA as a template. Reaction cycles were performed using an FTS-320 thermal sequencer (Corbett Research) or GeneAmp® PCR System 2700 (Applied Biosystems). Platinum® *Pfx* DNA Polymerase (Invitrogen) was used in this project for cloning and site-directed mutagenesis. This enzyme has 3' to 5' exonuclease proofreading activity and thus provides higher fidelity than *Taq* polymerase. Reaction composition and cycles were designed as general procedures according to the manufacturer's instructions.

2.3.2 Site-directed mutagenesis

Site-directed mutagenesis for mutant *RYRI* cDNA construction was performed with megaprimer PCR using whole plasmids (MEGAWHOP) [Miyazaki and Takenouchi, 2002]. This is a modified technique of the QuikChange® method amplifying initial megaprimers. PCR was performed using Platinum® *Pfx* DNA Polymerase and either

forward or reverse primers containing a mutation. PCR reactions for mutagenesis consisted of 1 cycle of 94°C for 5 minutes for denaturation followed by 20 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 60°C for 30 seconds and 68°C for 30 seconds followed by 25 cycles of 94°C for 1 minute, 60°C for 1 minute and 68°C for 10 minutes followed by 1 cycle of 68°C for 5 minutes. Reaction mixtures were then diluted two fold with water and incubated with 1 µL of *DpnI* at 37°C for 1 hour.

2.3.3 DNA electrophoresis

DNA fragments were analysed by gel electrophoresis using 1% agarose LE, 0.4 µg/mL ethidium bromide and 1× TAE (40 mM Tris-acetate, 1 mM EDTA, pH 8.0) as the electrophoresis buffer. DNA samples were loaded onto gels with 5× DNA loading buffer (0.4% bromophenol blue, 0.1% xylene cyanol FF, 15% Ficoll in water). The gels were electrophoresed for 60 minutes at 80-100 V and DNA fragments were visualised under UV light.

2.3.4 DNA purification

DNA fragments needed to be purified for direct sequencing, endonuclease digestion or ligation. PCR fragments and DNA fragments after endonuclease digestion were purified using Wizard[®] SV Gel and PCR Clean-Up System (Promega) and plasmids constructed for *RYRI* cloning were purified using Quantum Prep[®] Plasmid Miniprep Kit (Bio-Rad) or PureLink[™] HiPure Plasmid Midiprep Kit (Invitrogen). DNA quantification was performed by measuring absorbance at 260 and 280 nm using an Ultraspec 3000 UV/Visible Spectrophotometer (Pharmacia Biotech) with 100 µL cuvettes. An absorbance at 260 nm of 1.0 is equivalent to a [DNA] of 50 µg/mL, while an $A_{260/280}$ ratio of 1.8 is considered to be pure DNA [Sambrook, et al., 1989].

2.3.5 Direct sequencing

After subcloning followed by purification, 300-500 ng/µL of plasmid DNA was directly sequenced using an ABI 3730 Genetic Analyser with Big Dye terminator chemistry. Sequencing primers were diluted to 3.2 pmol/µL for use. This procedure was performed at the Allan Wilson Centre Genome Service by Ms Lorraine Berry (Massey University). The sequencing data were analysed using CLUSTAL W

[Thompson, et al., 1994].

2.4 Cloning

The human *RYR1* cDNA is 15,117 bp long and therefore it was not feasible to amplify the full length of this coding region from mRNA in one step. Approximately 1 kb fragments were amplified by PCR using the first strand cDNA as a template, and then these PCR products were subcloned in pBlueScript II KS or SK (+) (Stratagene) and were sequenced directly. Plasmids were then digested by restriction endonucleases for subsequent ligation and subcloning. The entire *RYR1* cDNA was cloned in the mammalian expression vector, pcDNA3.1(+) (Invitrogen) for RYR1 protein expression in HEK-293 cells.

2.4.1 Restriction endonuclease digestion

Plasmids were digested with one or two restriction endonucleases to obtain *RYR1* cDNA fragments. Conditions including buffer and temperature are dependent on the combination of restriction endonucleases although most reactions were performed overnight at 37-50°C in a total volume of 20 µL with 1 µg DNA, 100 µg/mL of bovine serum albumin (BSA) and 1 µL (~20 units) of restriction endonuclease. Reaction mixtures were electrophoresed and DNA fragments of interest were excised from the gel and purified using Wizard[®] SV Gel and PCR Clean-Up System (Promega) if the fragments were required for subsequent cloning.

2.4.2 Ligation

Ligation was performed using T4 DNA ligase (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Most reactions were performed in a total volume of 10 µL including 1 µL (1 unit/µL) of ligase, 2 µL of 5× ligase reaction buffer (250 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.6, 50 mM MgCl₂, 5 mM ATP, 5 mM DTT, 25% (w/v) polyethylene glycol-8000), digested plasmid vectors pBluescript or pcDNA3.1 (10-100 pg), and one or two digested DNA fragment inserts (~1 ng in total). Molar concentrations of inserts were normally 3-10 times higher than molar concentrations of the plasmid vectors. Samples were incubated at 4°C in fridge overnight for small inserts or 16°C overnight for long inserts.

2.4.3 Transformation of *E. coli*

Transformation was carried out using *E. coli* DH5 α competent cells prepared by the Inoue method [Inoue, et al., 1990]. A single colony of DH5 α was picked up and incubated in 25 mL of SOB (20 g of bacto tryptone, 5 g of bacto yeast extract, 0.5 g NaCl, 10 mL of 250 mM KCl, 0.2 mL of 5 M NaOH, 10 mL of 1 M MgCl₂, 10 mL of 1 M MgSO₄ and H₂O to 1 L) at 37°C 6-8 hours at 250 rpm shaking. Ten mL of this starter culture was added to 250 mL of SOB and incubated at 18-22°C overnight at 200 rpm shaking. After OD₆₀₀ reached 0.4-0.8, cells were placed on ice. After pelleting, cells were resuspended in 80 mL of transformation buffer (55 mM MnCl₂, 15 mM CaCl₂, 250 mM KCl, 10 mM PIPES, pH6.7). Cells were pelleted again and resuspended in 20 mL transformation buffer and 1.5 mL of DMSO was added. Cells were aliquoted in 100 μ L and frozen immediately in liquid nitrogen. Frozen tubes were stored under -70°C.

Five μ L of the ligation mixture was mixed with 100 μ L of competent DH5 α cells for 20 minutes on ice. Sample mixtures were incubated at 42°C for 1 minute and then plunged in ice for 2 minutes. Samples were diluted with 900 μ L of SOC (20 g of bacto tryptone, 5 g of bacto yeast extract, 0.5 g NaCl, 0.2 mL of 5 M NaOH, 10 mL of 1 M MgCl₂, 10 mL of 1 M MgSO₄, 20 mL of 1 M glucose and H₂O to 1 L) and were incubated at 37°C for 1 hour. Fifty to 200 μ L of these diluted mixtures were streaked on LB agar plates containing 50 μ g/mL ampicillin with 50 μ L of 20 mg/mL X-gal and 20 μ L of 0.1 M IPTG spread on the surface. Plates were incubated at 37°C overnight but not over 16 hours.

2.4.4 Inoculation

Single colonies were picked into 500 μ L of super LB (SLB, LB with 20 mM glucose and 20 mM MgCl₂) for manual plasmid preparation, 2 mL of LB for miniprep or 50 mL of LB for midiprep. Solutions were incubated at 30-37°C for 12-16 hours with constant shaking. Inoculation using SLB was performed in duplicate to use one sample for the manual preparation and the other sample for preparation of glycerol stocks.

2.4.5 *Manual plasmid preparation*

After subcloning, manual plasmid preparations were performed initially to check that cloning was successful. Cells in 500 μ L of SLB were pelleted by centrifugation. The other sample was mixed with 200 μ L of 50% glycerol and stored at -80°C . Cell pellets were resuspended in 100 μ L of Solution I (50 mM glucose, 25 mM Tris, 10 mM EDTA, pH 8.0) on ice. Two hundred μ L of Solution II (0.2 M NaOH and 1% SDS) was added and incubated for 5 minutes on ice. One hundred and fifty μ L of Solution III (3 M potassium acetate, 9.2 mL glacial acetic acid, H₂O to 80 mL) was added and incubated for 5 minutes on ice. After 5 minutes centrifugation at 12,000 g at 4°C , the supernatant was collected and mixed with 500 μ L isopropanol. After 5-10 minutes, samples were centrifuged 10 minutes at 12,000 g at 4°C and DNA pellets were collected and then washed with 1 mL of 70% ethanol. DNA pellets were dried using a speedvac and redissolved in 30 μ L of water and incubated at 37°C for 1 hour with 1 μ L of RNase A (10 mg/mL) to dissolve the DNA completely and digest unwanted RNA. Yields were typically 100-130 ng/ μ L.

2.4.6 *Mini or Midiprep*

If the manual preparation showed that the subcloning was successful, cells from the same colony were used to inoculate 2 mL of LB and were incubated at 37°C overnight. A Quantum Prep[®] Plasmid Miniprep Kit (Bio-Rad) was used to purify plasmids of interest for restriction endonuclease digestion and further subcloning.

The full length WT or mutant *RYRI* cDNA clone was used to inoculate 50 mL of LB from colonies for midiprep using PureLink[™] HiPure Plasmid Midiprep Kit (Invitrogen). The incubation time after inoculation of *RYRI* cDNA clone was strictly controlled. Over 12 hours of incubation at 37°C did not produce successful plasmid propagation in *E.coli* DH5 α probably because the size of *RYRI* is too large for *E.coli* to carry the plasmid for a long length of time. Incubation was performed first at 30°C overnight (12-16 hours) and then at 37°C for 1-5 hours depending on the cell density observed visually in the glass flask. Manual plasmid preparation was performed first using 1 mL of the 50 mL culture to check that the inoculation had been successful and the condition of the *RYRI* cDNA clone was acceptable. Midipreps were performed

according to the manufacturer's instructions. Yields of plasmid DNA were typically 1 $\mu\text{g}/\mu\text{L}$ in 100 μL TE.

2.5 Cell culture

HEK-293 cells were used for RYR1 expression. Transient transfection was performed using the purified *RYR1* cDNA. Procedures for cell cultures were performed in a class I or class II biohazard cabinet.

2.5.1 Starting frozen HEK-293 cells

Cell stocks of HEK-293 stored in liquid N_2 were placed on ice until thawed. Thawed cells were mixed with 5 mL of the medium (Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM) containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 1% penicillin/streptomycin). Cells were pelleted by centrifugation for 5 minutes at 4,000 g. Cell pellets were resuspended in 2 mL medium. One mL of cell suspension was transferred to a T75 flask containing 14 mL medium. Flasks were incubated for 2-3 days at 37°C and 5% CO_2 .

2.5.2 Passage of HEK-293 cells

Cells became 80-90% confluent after 2-3 days. Spent medium was removed and adhered cells were washed with 0.5 \times trypsin in PBSE (PBS with 0.5 mM EDTA, PBS: phosphate buffered saline, 137 mM NaCl, 2.68 mM KCl, 8.1 mM Na_2HPO_4 , 1.47 mM KH_2PO_4 , pH 7.4) and incubated at 37°C for 10 minutes. Cells were removed from the plate and then pelleted and resuspended in 5-6 mL medium. One mL of cells was transferred to new T75 flasks with 14 mL medium.

2.5.3 Freezing HEK-293 cells

Ninety-100% confluent cells were used after 3-5 days from starting or passage. Cells were washed with trypsin as above and cell pellets were collected. Pellets were resuspended in fetal bovine serum containing 10% DMSO and placed in cryo tubes. Tubes were wrapped in tissue and placed at -80°C overnight. Tubes were then unwrapped and transferred to liquid N_2 for long term storage.

2.5.4 Transfection of HEK-293 cells

Transient transfection was performed for immunofluorescence and [³H]ryanodine binding assays. HEK-293 cells were passaged in T75 flasks for [³H]ryanodine binding assays and incubated until 90% confluent. Transient transfection was performed using FuGENE HD (Roche) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Eighteen µg of WT or mutant *RYR1* cDNA clones and 72 µL of FuGENE HD were used per flask. Detailed procedures for immunofluorescence are described in the section 2.6.3.

2.5.5 Harvesting transfected HEK-293 cells

Cells were harvested in PBS 72 hours after transfection. Pelleted cells were solubilised in cell lysis buffer (0.1 M Tris, 0.5% (v/v) Triton X-100, pH 7.8) for 15 minutes at 37°C for western blotting or in CHAPS buffer (150 mM NaCl, 50 mM Tris-Cl, pH 8.0, 1% CHAPS, 5 mg/mL L- α -phosphatidylcholine, 1 \times Complete mini, EDTA-free protease inhibitor cocktail tablets (Roche)) for 45 minutes on ice for [³H]ryanodine binding assays. Approximately 1/100 of cell pellets were solubilised in cell lysis buffer and remaining cells were solubilised in CHAPS buffer. Samples were centrifuged at 10,000 g for 10 minutes at 4°C after incubation and supernatants were collected and stored at -20°C or -80°C for western blotting or immunofluorescence, respectively.

2.6 Protein handling

2.6.1 Bradford assay

Protein concentrations were determined by Bradford assay [Bradford, 1976] to calculate total protein concentrations in cell lysate. BSA (10 mg/mL) was diluted with water to obtain standard samples with concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2 and 2.5 µg/µL. Five µL of protein and BSA standard samples were placed in a 96-well microtiter plate and mixed with 195 µL of 5-fold diluted Bradford Reagent (Bio-Rad) with water for 10 minutes at room temperature. Absorbance at 595 nm was measured using a plate reader htII spectrometer (Sci Tech). A standard curve was obtained using BSA standard samples and concentrations of protein samples of interest were calculated using the standard curve.

2.6.2 Western blotting

Expressed RYR1 protein was analysed by immunoblotting using monoclonal antibody 34C (Sigma-Aldrich). Five to 20 μg of solubilised protein (16 μL) in cell lysis buffer was incubated with 4 μL of 5 \times sample buffer (60 mM Tris-Cl, pH 6.8, 25% glycerol, 2% SDS, 14.4 mM 2-mercaptoethanol, 0.1% bromophenol blue) for 10 minutes at room temperature. SDS-PAGE gels (7.5%, 0.75 mm) were prepared using the Bio-Rad mini gel system with components as listed in Table 2-1.

	7.5% Resolution gel	4% Stacking gel
H ₂ O	5.5 mL	3.15 mL
acrylamide-bis solution (40%, 29.1:0.9)	1.9 mL	500 μL
1.5 M Tris-Cl, pH 8.8	2.5 mL	-
0.5 M Tris-Cl, pH 6.8	-	1.25 mL
10% SDS	100 μL	50 μL
10% APS	50 μL	25 μL
TEMED	5 μL	5 μL

Table 2-1 Components for SDS-PAGE gel

Western blotting using an SDS-PAGE gel was performed to detect the expressed RYR1 protein. Gels were prepared in a pair using a mini gel kit and two gels were electrophoresed at the same time to analyse the maximum number of samples (10 wells per gel) in the same conditions.

Protein solutions including sample buffer were loaded into the wells and electrophoresed at 20 mA for 1-1.5 hours using protein gel running buffer (25 mM Tris, 190 mM glycine, 0.1% SDS). The gels were soaked in transfer buffer (15.6 mM Tris, 120 mM glycine, 10% methanol) for 10 minutes and then blotted onto a nitrocellulose membrane (Roche) at 30 V overnight at 4°C using transfer buffer. The membrane was washed with TBS (tris buffered saline, 50 mM Tris, 150 mM NaCl, pH 7.5) and was blocked using 1% blocking solution (Roche) for 1 hour at room temperature or 4°C overnight. The blots were then incubated with primary antibodies, 34C (mouse origin) for the RYR1 protein and anti- α -tubulin (mouse origin) for the control at a dilution of 1:5000 in TBS containing 0.5% Blocking Solution for 1 hour at room temperature or 4°C overnight. After washing four times for 10 minutes each with TBST (TBS containing 0.1% (v/v) Tween 20) the blots were incubated with secondary antibody, horseradish peroxidase-conjugated anti-mouse IgG at a dilution of 1:5000 in TBS containing 0.5% blocking solution for 1 hour at room temperature or 4°C overnight. Washing with TBST four times for 10 minutes each was carried out after incubation. The expressed RYR1 protein and tubulin as a control were detected on an X-ray film using BM Chemiluminescence Blotting Substrate (Roche) and an automated X-ray film processor according to the manufacturer's instructions.

2.6.3 Immunofluorescence

Transient transfection using 6-well plates was performed for immunofluorescence. A glass cover slip was placed in a well and 1 mL of 0.01% (w/v) poly-D-lysine was placed on top. The plate was left standing 1 hour under UV. This procedure prevents HEK-293 cells coming off the glass cover slip and helps them to remain adhered during washing procedures. Poly-D-lysine was removed and replaced by 2 mL of DMEM medium. Approximately 5×10^6 cells (50-100) μ L of starting cell solution was added and the plate was incubated 1-2 days until 20-30% confluent. Transient transfection was performed using FuGENE 6 (Roche) according to the manufacturer's instructions. One μ g of DNA and 3 μ L of FuGENE 6 were used and the plate was incubated for 72 hours after transfection. After incubation, the medium was removed and the glass cover slip was briefly washed in PBS, and the cells were fixed with 1 mL of 3.7% (w/w) formaldehyde in PBS for 20 minutes at room temperature. Each slip

was then washed with PBS three times for 10 minutes each and incubated with 50 mM NH₄Cl in PBS for 10 minutes. The cells were permeabilised using 0.1% Triton X-100 in PBS for 5 minutes. The cover slips were then washed briefly with PBS and blocked using 1% blocking solution in PBS for 1 hour at room temperature. Each cover slip was then incubated overnight at 4°C with primary antibodies, 34C (1:1000) for the RYR1 protein and anti-protein disulfide isomerase (PDI) (rabbit origin, 1:1000) as the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) marker. After washing with PBS four times for 10 minutes each, the cover slips were incubated overnight at 4°C with secondary antibodies, fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-labeled goat anti-mouse IgG (1:200) for 34C and tetramethylrhodamine isothiocyanate (TRITC)-labeled goat anti-rabbit IgG (1:200) for anti-PDI. The PBS solution with antibodies was then removed and the slips were incubated with 1 µL of 2 mg/mL 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) in 1 mL of PBS for 30 minutes at 30°C covered by aluminium foil to avoid unnecessary light exposure. The cover slips were washed with PBS four times for 10 minutes each and were observed under a fluorescence microscope (BX51, Olympus).

2.7 [³H]ryanodine binding assay

2.7.1 Assay for 4-CmC activation

Harvested cells were analysed first by western blotting and if this showed that transient transfection was successful and expression levels of RYR1 proteins were sufficient for [³H]ryanodine binding assays, the remaining cell pellets were solubilised in CHAPS buffer and stored at -80°C until use. Approximately 100 µg of crude proteins were incubated with binding buffer containing 25 mM PIPES, 1 M KCl, 0.5 mM EGTA, 100 nM free Ca²⁺, 1× Complete mini, EDTA-free protease inhibitor cocktail tablets (Roche), pH 7.3, with 1 nM [³H]ryanodine (PerkinElmer) and various concentrations of 4-CmC for 3 hours at 37°C. Concentrations of 4-CmC adopted for analyses were 0, 10, 50, 100, 200, 250, 300 and 500 µM. The concentrations of free Ca²⁺ adjusted by the amount of CaCl₂ in the binding solution were calculated using the computer software WINMAXC (v2.50, Chris Patton, Stanford University) [Patton, et al., 2004]. Binding reactions were quenched by rapid filtration through GB-140 glass fibre filters (ADVANTEC) using a Millipore manifold. The filters were washed twice with 10 mL

of ice-cold washing buffer (20 mM Tris, 250 mM KCl, 15 mM NaCl, pH 7.1) and were soaked in 1 mL of scintillation fluid (0.4% (w/v) PPO, 0.01% (w/v) POPOP, 30% Triton X-100 in toluene) overnight at room temperature. The radioactivity remaining on the filters was determined by liquid scintillation counting to quantify bound [³H]ryanodine.

2.7.2 Assay for Mg²⁺ inhibition

Assays for Mg²⁺ were performed with 10 μM free Ca²⁺, without 4-CmC and with various concentrations of Mg²⁺. Concentrations of Mg²⁺ used were 0.5, 1, 3, 5, 10 and 30 mM. Concentrations of free Ca²⁺ and Mg²⁺ in the reaction solution were adjusted with CaCl₂ and MgCl₂, respectively and amounts of these to be added were calculated using WINMAXC.

2.7.3 Assay for [³H]ryanodine

Assays for [³H]ryanodine were performed with 10 μM Ca²⁺, without 4-CmC and Mg²⁺ and with various concentrations of [³H]ryanodine. Concentrations of [³H]ryanodine used were 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 nM.

2.7.4 Data analysis

Results were obtained as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM). Statistical significance (*p<0.05, **p<0.001) was determined using an unpaired Student's *t*-test. A p value, sigmoidal curve fitting for half maximal effective concentration (EC₅₀) and half maximal inhibitory concentration (IC₅₀), and linear fitting and Scatchard analyses for equilibrium binding parameters were determined using ORIGIN computer software (Microcal Software) [Thomsett-Scott, 2009].

CHAPTER THREE : RESULTS

3.1 Cloning of human *RYR1* cDNA

3.1.1 *PCR for RYR1 cDNA fragments*

The human *RYR1* cDNA was cloned for RYR1 protein expression and subsequent functional analyses. Total cellular RNA was extracted from blood or muscle samples of MHN individuals and reverse transcription produced the first strand cDNA from *RYR1* mRNA. Approximately 1 kb fragments were amplified using this first strand cDNA as a template to cover the entire *RYR1* cDNA. Figure 3-1 shows the strategy of *RYR1* amplification and the primers used are listed in Appendix 1. Each PCR fragment was subcloned into a general cloning vector, pBluescript II KS or SK. As *Pfx* DNA polymerase was used, PCR fragments had blunt ends. The pBluescript vector was digested with *EcoRV* to make blunt ends and each PCR fragment was inserted into this digested vector. After transformation of *E.coli*, several colonies were selected and restriction endonuclease digestion of plasmid preparations was performed to check that the PCR fragment of interest had been inserted successfully. The direction of inserted fragments was normally ignored except for some fragments such as pBSKS+817 (Figure 3-2) in order to utilise the cloning site of the vector. Purified plasmids were sequenced to ensure that the amplified fragments had no unwanted mutations. Plasmids were then digested by restriction endonucleases for subsequent ligation and subcloning to build the complete cDNA sequence.

3.1.2 *Connecting individual fragments*

PCR fragments were connected by ligation and subcloned as longer fragments. Figure 3-2 shows the basic concept of fragment connection. The nomenclature of subclones is based on the length of PCR products or the restriction endonucleases used for digestion. The subclone pBSKS+817 describes, for example, pBluescript II KS digested by *EcoRV*, with the 817 bp insert amplified by PCR using -7 and 248 primers. The name pBSXA+ indicates that the cloning vector was pBluescript (pBS) and XA+ indicates the inserted fragment lies between the unique *XbaI* and *ApaI* sites of the *RYR1* coding sequence. Figure 3-3 shows the enzyme map of *RYR1* cDNA used in this study.

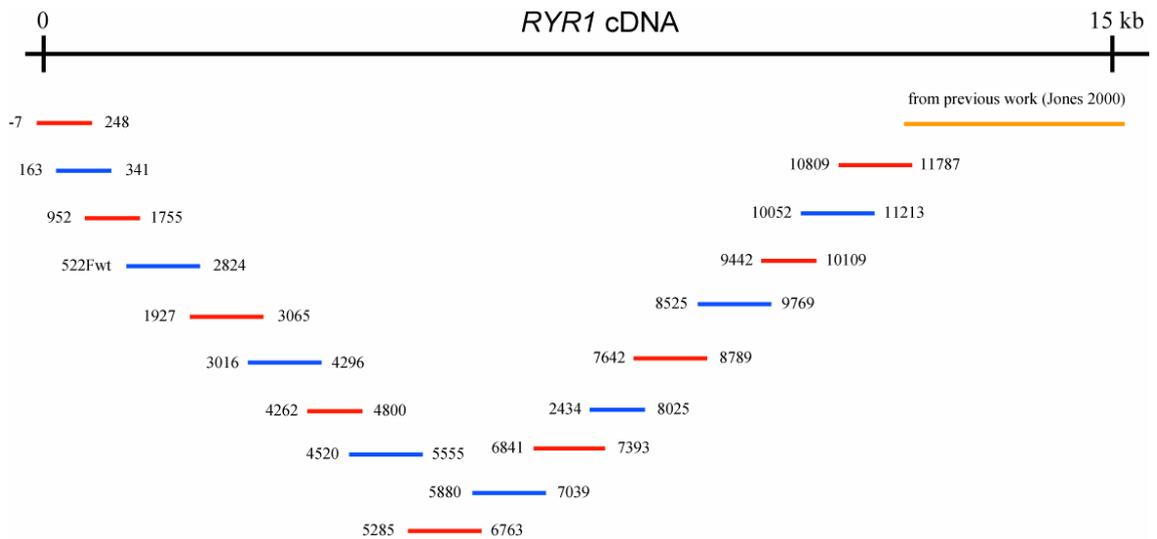


Figure 3-1 PCR strategy for *RYR1* cDNA

The template first strand cDNA was synthesised by reverse transcription from mRNA followed by PCR to amplify ~1 kb fragments (blue or red lines) using primers as shown. A total of 18 fragments was required to cover the complete coding sequence of *RYR1*. Each fragment was subcloned into pBluescript for subsequent restriction endonuclease digestion and fragment connection. The C-terminal region (orange line) was obtained from the pSVK3.5 vector constructed in previous work [Jones, 2000].

3.1.3 Cloning of the N-terminal region of *RYR1* cDNA

The pBSXC+ subclone contains the N-terminal region of *RYR1* cDNA from the ATG start codon to the unique *SacI* site (position at 2,635 bp). It consists of four PCR subclones and two connected fragment subclones described in Figure 3-4 and Table 3-1. The pBSXC+ subclone contains the N-terminal hotspot region 1 of *RYR1* mutations and hence it was later used as a template for site-directed mutagenesis to produce the R163C and G248R mutations.

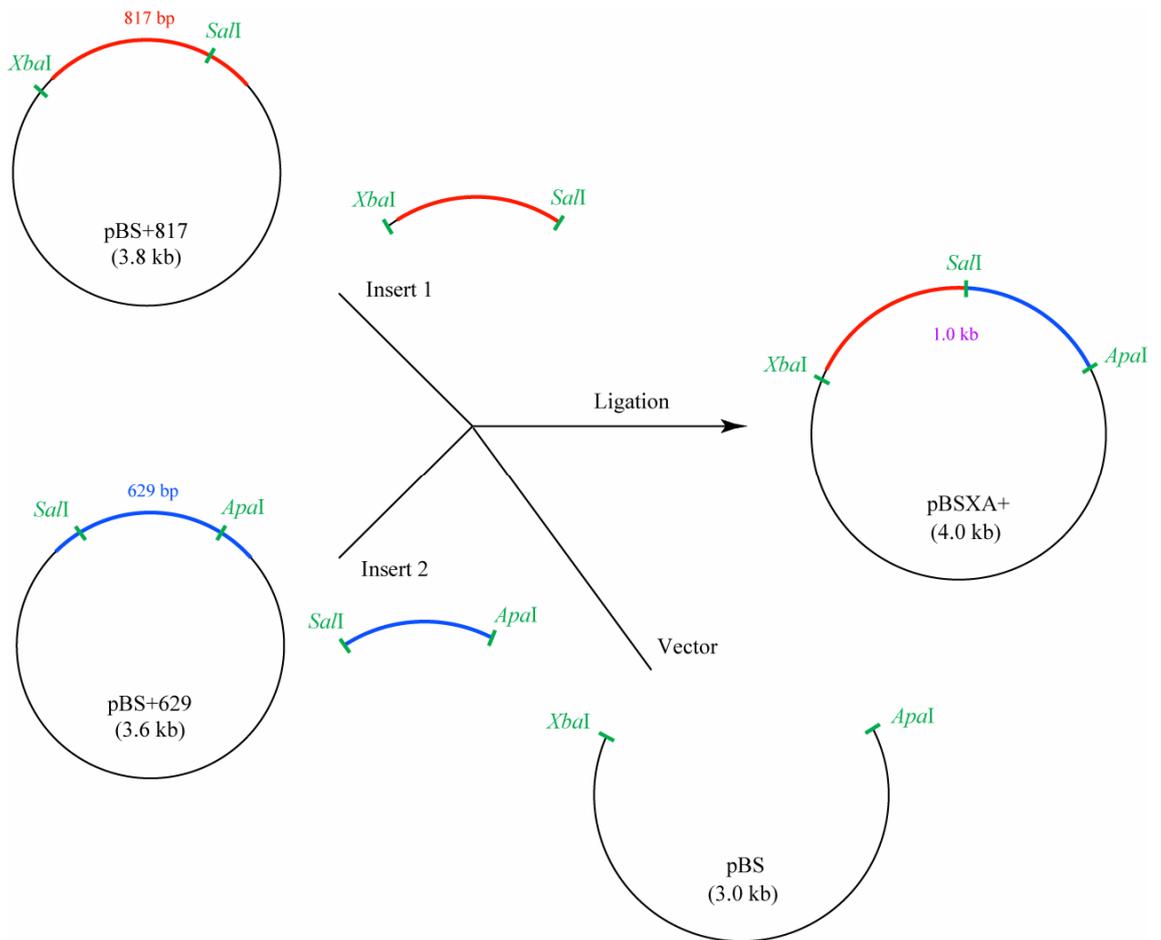


Figure 3-2 General strategy used to connect PCR fragments

PCR fragments were subcloned and the resultant plasmids were digested by two restriction endonucleases to obtain two insert fragments. These two fragments were connected by ligation at the enzyme site in the middle (*SalI* in this figure). The connected fragments were subcloned for further digestion and subcloning to construct the entire *RYRI* cDNA. Cloning for fragment connections was carried out to connect two digested fragments into one cloning vector. Cloning of three fragments into one vector per ligation was not able to be used to obtain connected fragments after transformation. At later stages of cloning the *RYRI* cDNA fragments into vectors, only one fragment was used per ligation as larger (>7 kb) fragments proved too difficult to clone with more than one fragment.

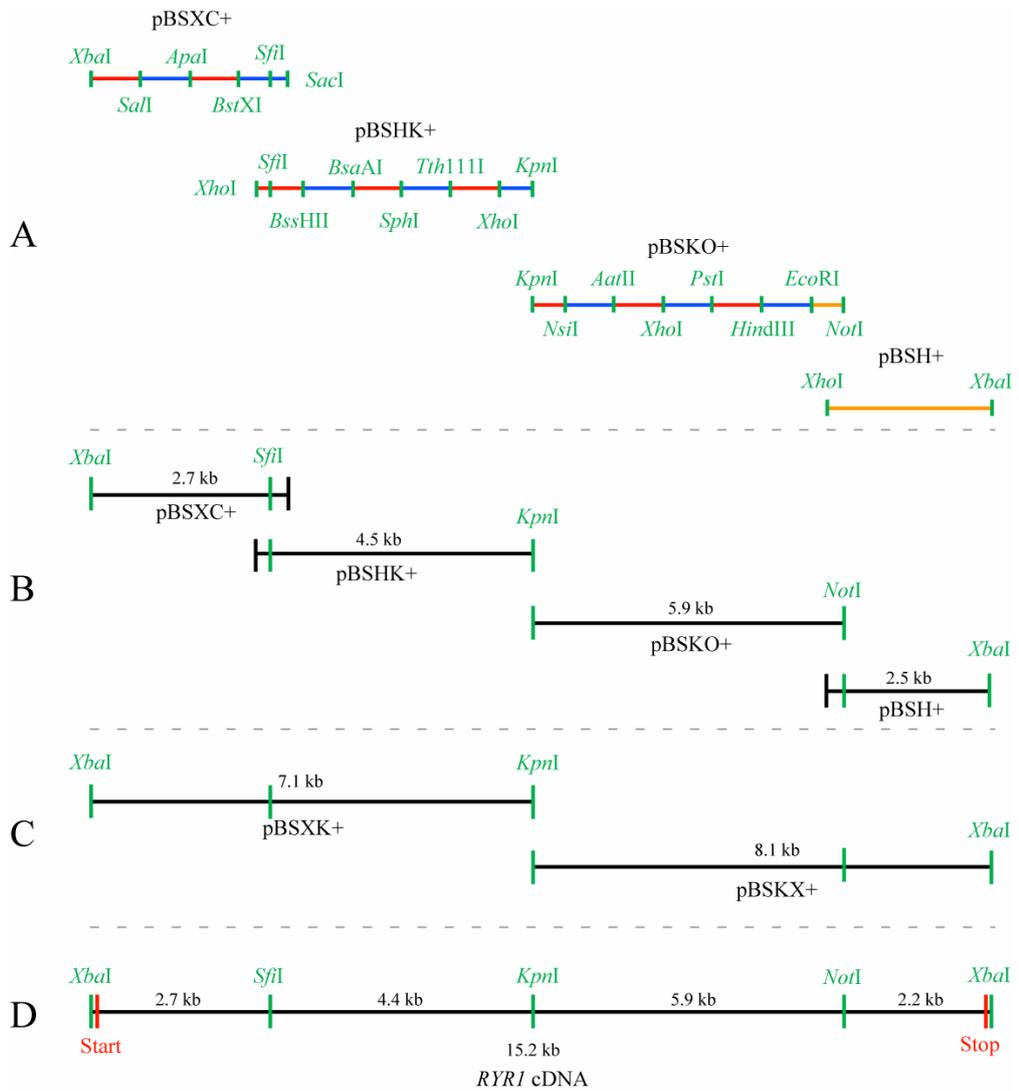


Figure 3-3 Enzyme map of *RYR1*

A subclone which has a PCR fragment (red or blue lines) was digested by the restriction enzyme shown and two fragments were connected at the enzyme site by ligation and subcloning to construct longer fragments of *RYR1* (A). The entire *RYR1* cDNA consists of four major subclones: pBSXC+, pBSHK+, pBSKO+ and pBSH+ (B). *XbaI* does not digest *RYR1* cDNA and hence it was used for both sides of the coding sequence. *KpnI* digests only once in the middle of *RYR1*, therefore it was used for connection of the fragments from pBSXK+ and pBSKX+ (C), to complete the *RYR1* cDNA cloning. Available unique restriction endonucleases which digest *RYR1* only once were *SalI* and *KpnI*. As other restriction enzymes digest several times, enzyme selection and the order of fragment connections were carefully designed. Over 40 subclones were required to complete the 15.2 kb *RYR1* cDNA (D).

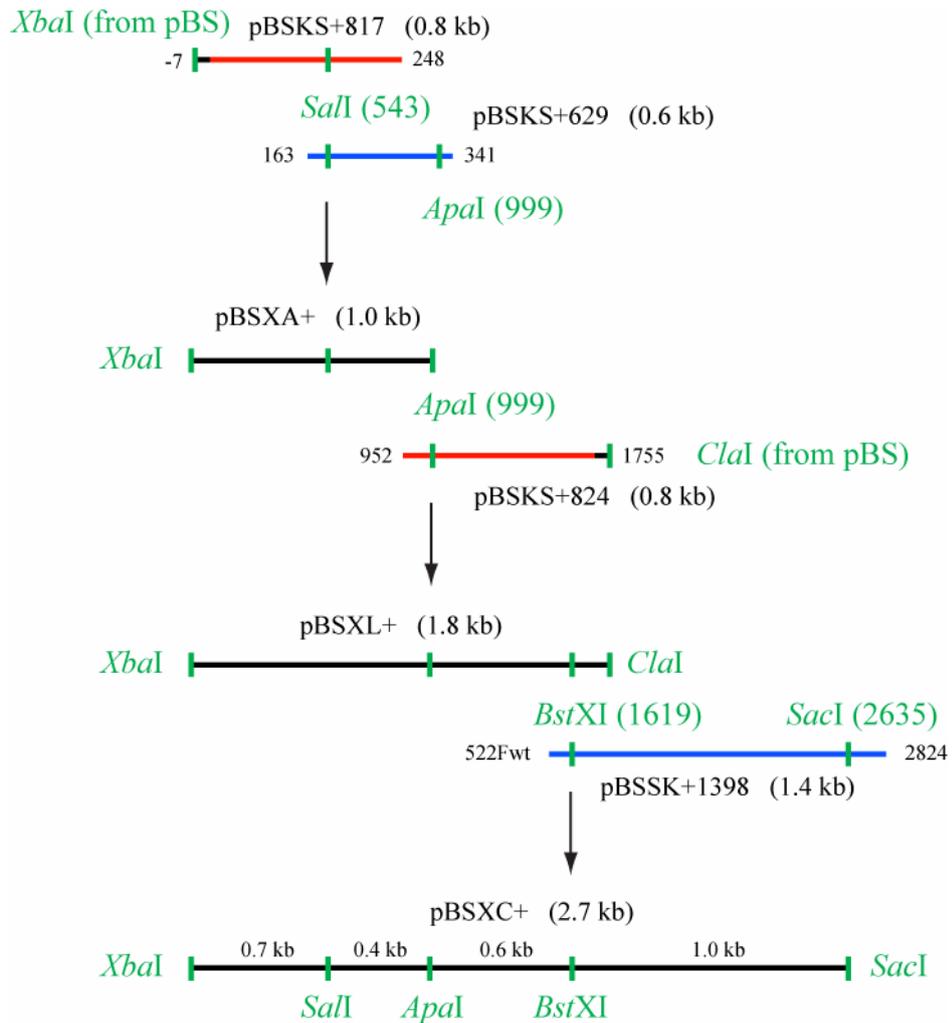


Figure 3-4 Construction of pBSXC+

This figure represents the order of fragment connection and the location of restriction endonuclease sites within the *RYRI* cDNA that were used in construction of the pBSXC+ subclone. Fragment sizes are given in kb. Blue and red lines indicate PCR fragments inserted in pBS with forward and reverse primers identified by number. The numbers of nucleotides are based on the *RYRI* sequence MIM# 180901. The pBSXC+ subclone consists of six subclones that make up the 5'-end of *RYRI* cDNA.

Target	Vector	Insert 1	Insert 2	5' end	Middle	3' end
pBSKS+817	pBS	PCR (F: -7, R: 248)				
pBSKS+629	pBS	PCR (F: 163, R: 341)				
pBSKS+824	pBS	PCR (F: 952, R: 1755)				
pBSSK+1398	pBS	PCR (F: 522Fwt, R: 2824)				
pBSXA+	pBS	pBSKS+817	pBSKS+629	<i>XbaI</i>	<i>SalI</i>	<i>ApaI</i>
pBSXL+	pBS	pBSXA+	pBSKS+824	<i>XbaI</i>	<i>ApaI</i>	<i>Clal</i>
pBSXC+	pBS	pBSXL+	pBSSK+1398	<i>XbaI</i>	<i>BstXI</i>	<i>SacI</i>

Table 3-1 Subclones for pBSXC+

This table shows a list of the subclones used for pBSXC+ construction and enzyme information. The pBSKS+817 subclone, for example, consisted of pBluescript as the cloning vector digested by *EcoRV* for blunt ends and a PCR fragment insert amplified using primers -7 and 248. The pBSXC+ subclone consists of pBluescript digested by two enzymes *XbaI* and *SacI* (5' and 3' ends, respectively), and two inserts: the fragment from pBSXL+ digested by *XbaI* and *BstXI* (5' end and Middle), and the fragment from pBSSK+1398 digested by *BstXI* and *SacI* (Middle and 3' end). The two inserts were connected at the *BstXI* site. The pBSXC+ subclone was then used for further digestion and subcloning. F and R refer to the primers used in the initial PCR to obtain *RYRI* fragments. Primer names are based on nucleotide numbers of *RYRI* cDNA. Details of primers including the location in the *RYRI* sequence used in this study, MIM# 180901, are shown in Appendix 1.

3.1.4 Cloning of the central region of *RYRI* cDNA

The central region of *RYRI* cDNA has a large number of restriction enzyme sites and has few unique sites such as *KpnI* (position at 6,950 bp) which digest *RYRI* only once. Therefore, it was not feasible to simplify cloning of these regions using the available restriction endonucleases. Figure 3-5 and Table 3-2 show the details for construction of

subclones pBSHO+ and pBSOX+. The pBSHO+ subclone has a connected fragment from pBSKS+1159 and pBSKS+1304 and it was used at a later stage of pBSHK+ construction (Figure 3-6). The pBSKS+1304 subclone was used twice for construction of pBSHO+ and pBSOS+ (Table 3-2).

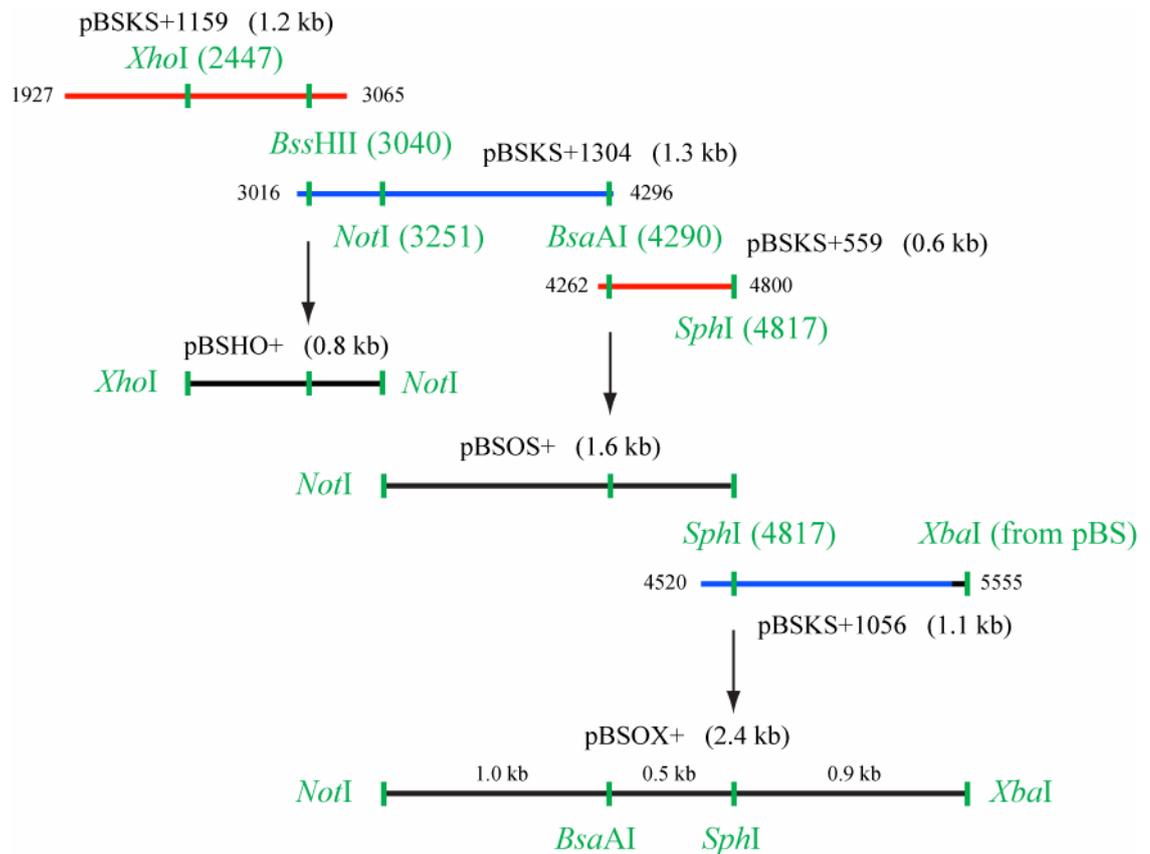


Figure 3-5 Construction of pBSHO+ and pBSOX+

The pBSHO+ and pBSOX+ subclones together contain the central region of *RYRI* cDNA. The order of ligation is indicated from top to bottom. These subclones were used later to construct pBSHK+.

Target	Vector	Insert 1	Insert 2	5' end	Middle	3' end
pBSKS+1159	pBS	PCR (F: 1927, R: 3065)				
pBSKS+1304	pBS	PCR (F: 3016, R: 4296)				
pBSKS+559	pBS	PCR (F: 4262, R: 4800)				
pBSKS+1056	pBS	PCR (F: 4520, R: 5555)				
pBSHO+	pBS	pBSKS+1159	pBSKS+1304	<i>XhoI</i>	<i>BssHII</i>	<i>NotI</i>
pBSOS+	pBS	pBSKS+1304	pBSKS+559	<i>NotI</i>	<i>BsaAI</i>	<i>SphI</i>
pBSOX+	pBS	pBSOS+	pBSKS+1056	<i>NotI</i>	<i>SphI</i>	<i>XbaI</i>

Table 3-2 Subclones for pBSHO+ and pBSOX+

Information of subclones for construction of pBSHO+ and pBSOX+ including names of subclones, primer names and restriction endonucleases is shown and follow the same pattern as described in Table 3-1.

The pBSHK+ subclone is one of two large central region subclones containing the fragment from 2,447 to 6,950 bp. Two subclones, pBSHO+ and pBSOX+ constructed as described previously were used at this stage for pBSHK+ construction (Figure 3-6 and Table 3-3). The pBSKS+1056 subclone was used twice for pBSOX+ and pBSCIIH+.

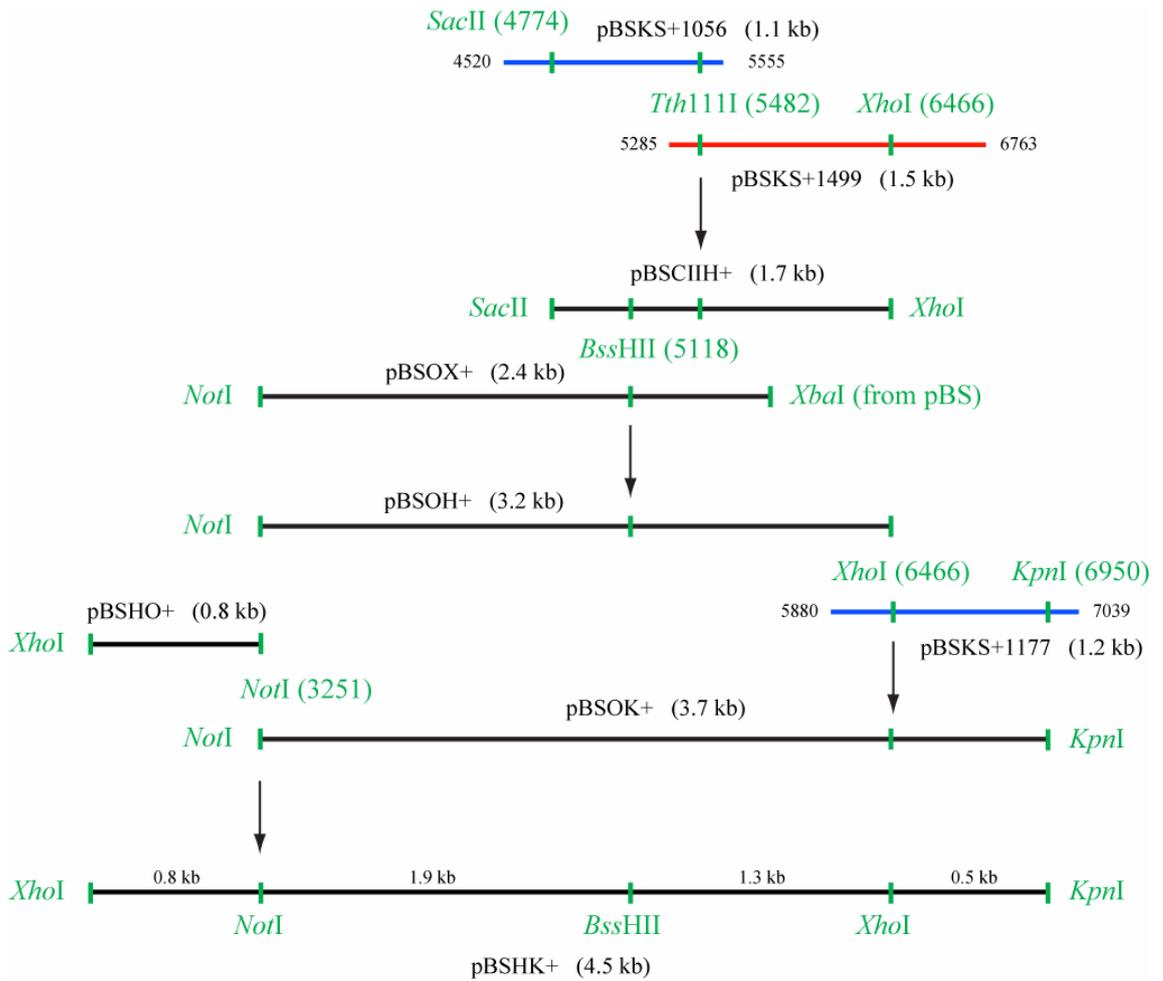


Figure 3-6 Construction of pBSHK+

The pBSHK+ subclone represents a quarter of the *RYRI* cDNA clone constructed in this study. The order of ligation is indicated from top to bottom. This subclone was used for the construction of pBSXK+ together with pBSXC+.

Target	Vector	Insert 1	Insert 2	5' end	Middle	3' end
pBSKS+1499	pBS	PCR (F: 5285, R: 6763)				
pBSKS+1177	pBS	PCR (F: 5880, R: 7039)				
pBSCIIH+	pBS	pBSKS+1056	pBSKS+1499	<i>SacII</i>	<i>Tth111I</i>	<i>XhoI</i>
pBSOH+	pBS	pBSOX+	pBSCIIH+	<i>NotI</i>	<i>BssHII</i>	<i>XhoI</i>
pBSOK+	pBS	pBSOH+	pBSKS+1177	<i>NotI</i>	<i>XhoI</i>	<i>KpnI</i>
pBSHK+	pBS	pBSHO+	pBSOK+	<i>XhoI</i>	<i>NotI</i>	<i>KpnI</i>

Table 3-3 Subclones for pBSHK+

Information of subclones for construction of pBSHK+ including names of subclones, primer names and restriction endonucleases is shown and follow the same pattern as described in Table 3-1.

The other large central region subclone is pBSKO+ (6,950 to 12,895 bp) consisting of inserts from pBSKCII+ and pBSCIIO+. Cloning of pBSKCII+ required a cloning vector which had an *AatII* site for pBSKAII+ construction. As pBluescript II did not contain this site, a vector, pBSLA+ was constructed for pBSKAII+ subcloning. It was constructed by insertion of a 687 bp *RYR1* cDNA PCR fragment that contains the *AatII* site. The pBSLA+ was then used as a cloning vector for pBSKAII+ construction. Figure 3-7 and Table 3-4 shows the details for pBSKCII+ construction.

The pBSKCII+ subclone was connected with pBSCIIO+ to construct pBSKO+. The pBSCIIV+ and pBSIIIO+ subclones were constructed with PCR fragment subclones and pSVK3.5 constructed in previous work, and then two subclones were digested and connected at the *HindIII* site to construct pBSCIIO+. The pBSKCII+ and pBSCIIO+ subclones were then connected at the *SacII* site to construct pBSKO+. Figure 3-8 and Table 3-5 shows details for pBSKO+ construction.

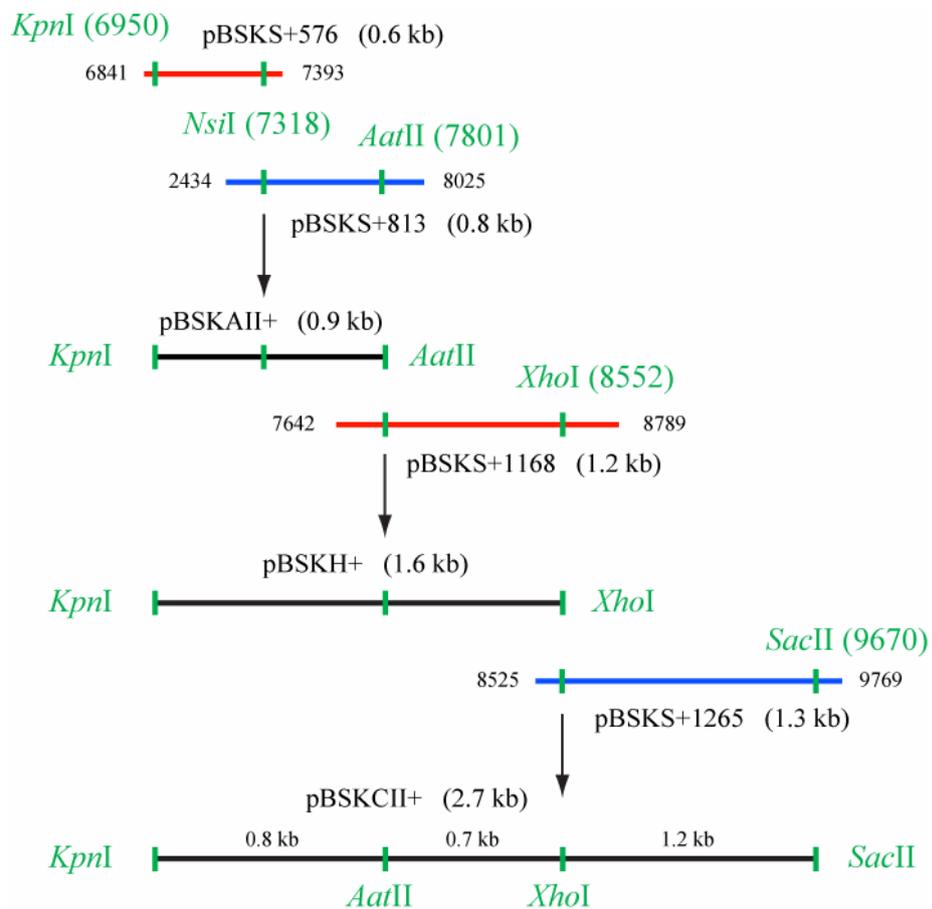


Figure 3-7 Construction of pBSKCII+

The pBSKCII+ subclone consists of four PCR fragment subclones and two connected fragment subclones. The order of ligation is indicated from top to bottom. This subclone was used for pBSKO+ construction at a later stage.

Target	Vector	Insert 1	Insert 2	5' end	Middle	3' end
pBSKS+576	pBS	PCR (F: 6841, R: 7393)				
pBSKS+813	pBS	PCR (F: 2434, R: 8025)				
pBSKS+1168	pBS	PCR (F: 7642, R: 8789)				
pBSKS+1265	pBS	PCR (F: 8525, R: 9769)				
pBSLA+	pBS	pBSKS+687		<i>Cl</i> I		<i>Apa</i> I
pBSKAII+	pBSLA+	pBSKS+576	pBSKS+813	<i>Kpn</i> I	<i>Nsi</i> II	<i>Aat</i> II
pBSKH+	pBS	pBSKAII+	pBSKS+1168	<i>Kpn</i> I	<i>Aat</i> II	<i>Xho</i> I
pBSKCII+	pBS	pBSKH+	pBSKS+1265	<i>Kpn</i> I	<i>Xho</i> I	<i>Sac</i> II

Table 3-4 Subclones for pBSKCII+

Information of subclones for construction of pBSKCII+ including names of subclones, primer names and restriction endonucleases is shown and follow the same pattern as described in Table 3-1.

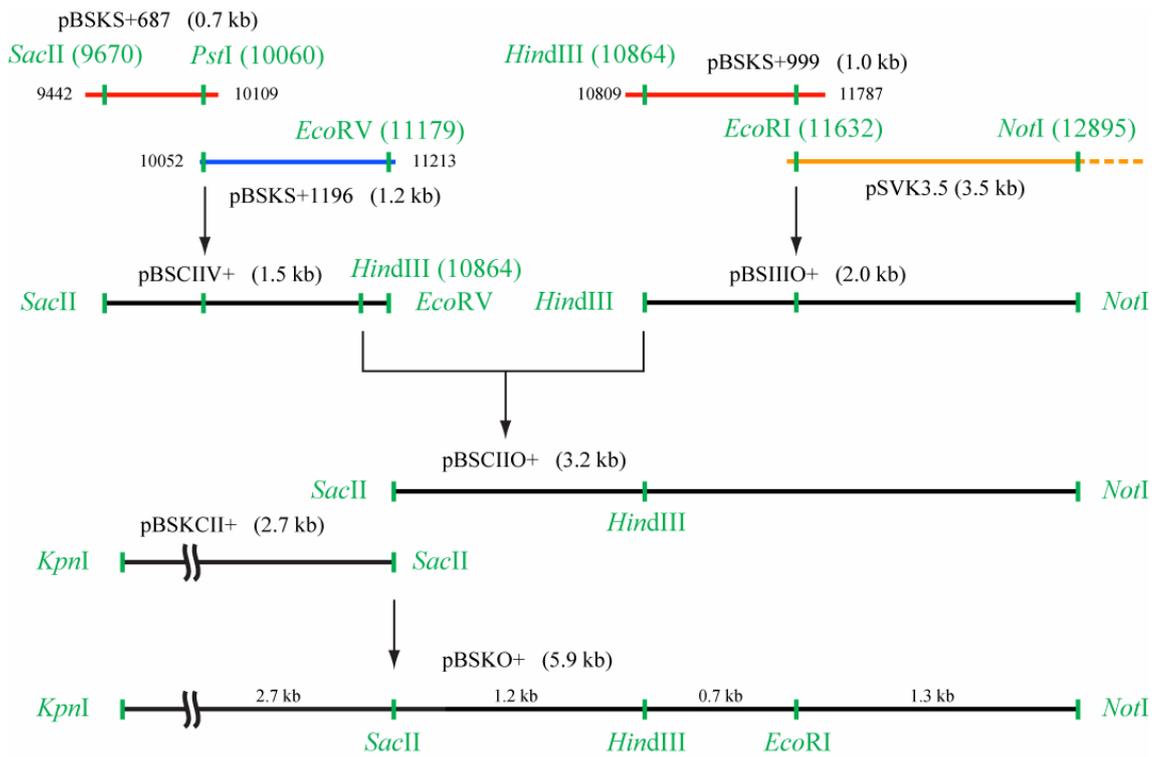


Figure 3-8 Construction of pBSKO+

The pBSKO+ subclone is a quarter of the complete *RYRI* cDNA clone. The order of ligation is indicated from top to bottom. This subclone was used to construct pBSKX+ together with pBSH+.

Target	Vector	Insert 1	Insert 2	5' end	Middle	3' end
pBSKS+687	pBS	PCR (F: 9442, R: 10109)				
pBSKS+1196	pBS	PCR (F: 10052, R: 11213)				
pBSKS+999	pBS	PCR (F: 10809, R: 11787)				
pBSCIIV+	pBS	pBSKS+687	pBSKS+1196	<i>SacII</i>	<i>PstI</i>	<i>EcoRV</i>
pBSIIIIO+	pBS	pBSKS+999	pSVK3.5	<i>HindIII</i>	<i>EcoRI</i>	<i>NotI</i>
pBSCIIIO+	pBS	pBSCIIV+	pBSIIIIO+	<i>SacII</i>	<i>HindIII</i>	<i>NotI</i>
pBSKO+	pBS	pBSKCII+	pBSCIIIO+	<i>KpnI</i>	<i>SacII</i>	<i>NotI</i>

Table 3-5 Subclones for pBSKO+

Information of subclones for construction of pBSKO+ including names of subclones, primer names and restriction endonucleases is shown and follow the same pattern as described in Table 3-1.

3.1.5 Cloning of the C-terminal region of RYR1 cDNA

The pBSH+ clone contains the C-terminal region of RYR1 cDNA from 12,895 bp to the stop codon and it was constructed from the pSVK3.5 subclone from previous work [Jones, 2000]. The fragment from pSVK3.5 was obtained by *XhoI* digestion and it was inserted into pBS (Figure 3-9, Table 3-6). The direction of insertion was confirmed in order to utilise the *XbaI* site in the pBS cloning site after the stop codon. The pBSH+ subclone contains C-terminal hotspot region 3 and hence it was used for site-directed mutagenesis for C-terminal mutations.

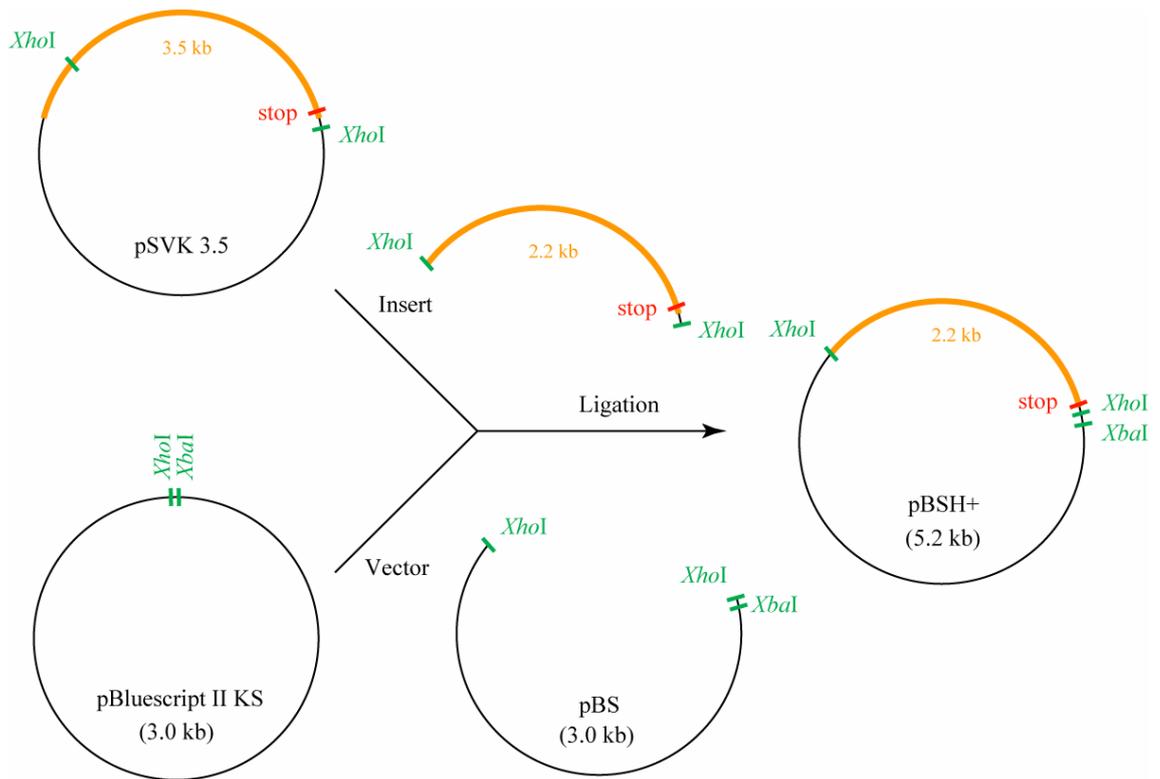


Figure 3-9 Construction of pBSH+

The pSVK3.5 subclone and the pBluescript II KS vector were digested by *Xho*I. The direction of the inserted fragment was noted so that the *Xba*I site of pBS could be used for subsequent digestion and subcloning to create pBSKX+.

3.1.6 Construction of the complete *RYR1* cDNA

Four subclones had been prepared at this stage from which to create the complete *RYR1* cDNA: pBSXC+, pBSHK+, pBSKO+ and pBSH+ (Figure 3-3 B). The pBSXC+ subclone (section 3.1.3) was connected with pBSHK+ (section 3.1.4) to construct pBSXK+ (N-terminal half), and pBSKO+ (section 3.1.4) was connected with pBSH+ (section 3.1.5) to construct pBSKX+ (C-terminal half) (Figure 3-10 and Table 3-6). Both subclones have *Xba*I and *Kpn*I sites at their ends (Figure 3-3 C). *Xba*I does not digest *RYR1* cDNA and *Kpn*I is one of the few enzymes which digest the sequence only once.

The two subclones, pBSXK+ and pBSKX+ represent the complete *RYR1* coding

sequence. Each subclone was to be digested with *Xba*I and *Kpn*I, followed by ligation at the *Kpn*I site and *Xba*I site of pBS to construct pBSRYR1. It was intended to transfer the *RYR1* cDNA fragment from pBluescript to pcDNA3.1 by *Xba*I digestion to construct pcRYR1 (Figure 3-11).

This direct plan, however, was experimentally not feasible because the two inserts were too long (7.0 and 8.2 kb) to connect in a single ligation and pBSRYR1 was never actually constructed. An alternative cloning strategy was designed to ligate one insert into the vector instead of two inserts at the same time. There was however, no restriction endonuclease available that did not digest *RYR1*.

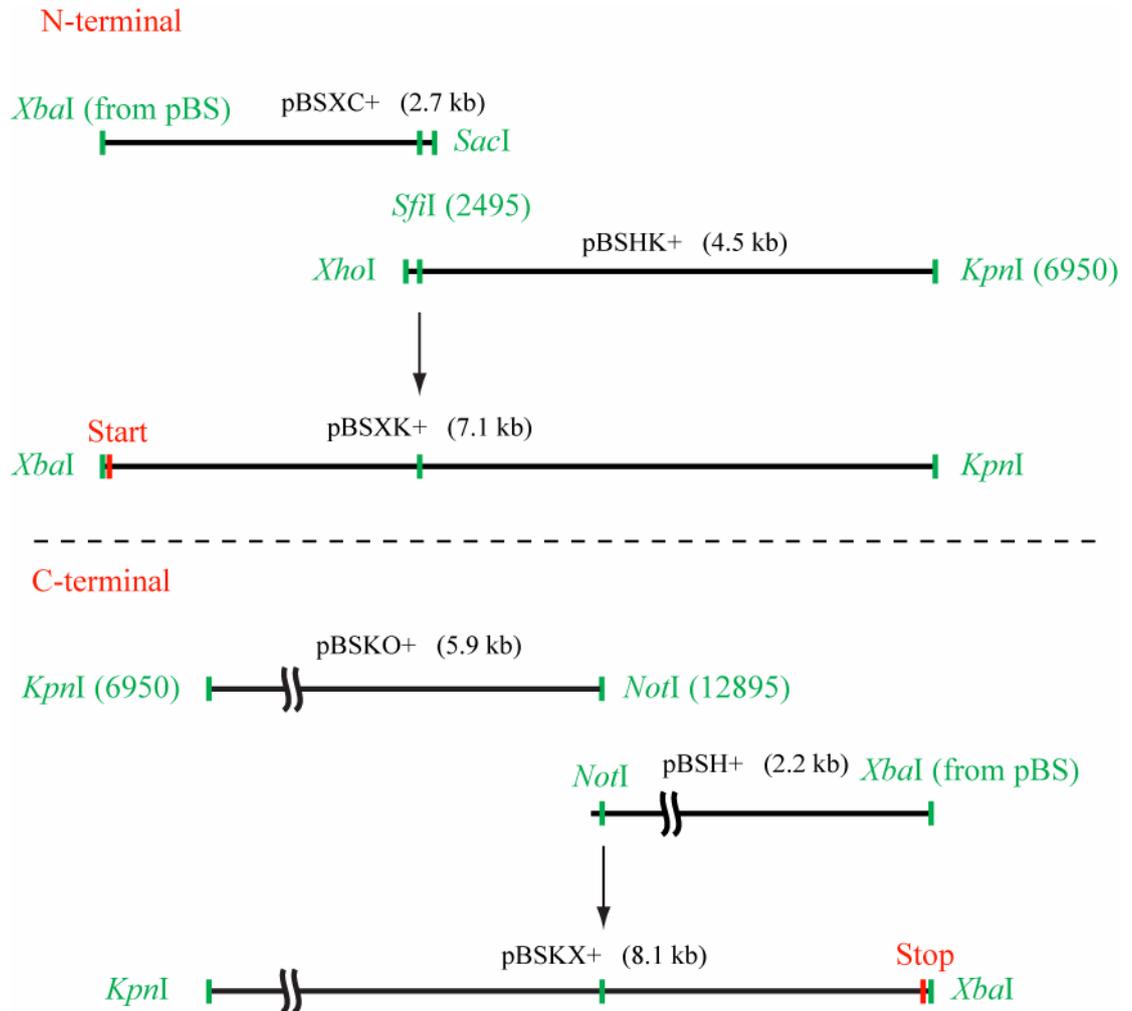


Figure 3-10 Construction of pBSXK⁺ and pBSKX⁺

The pBSXK⁺ subclone is the N-terminal half of *RYR1* cDNA from the start codon to 6,950 bp at the *KpnI* site and the pBSKX⁺ subclone is the C-terminal half from the *KpnI* site to the stop codon. Ligations were performed at 16°C overnight because of the size of inserts in an attempt to construct the full length of *RYR1* cDNA clone.

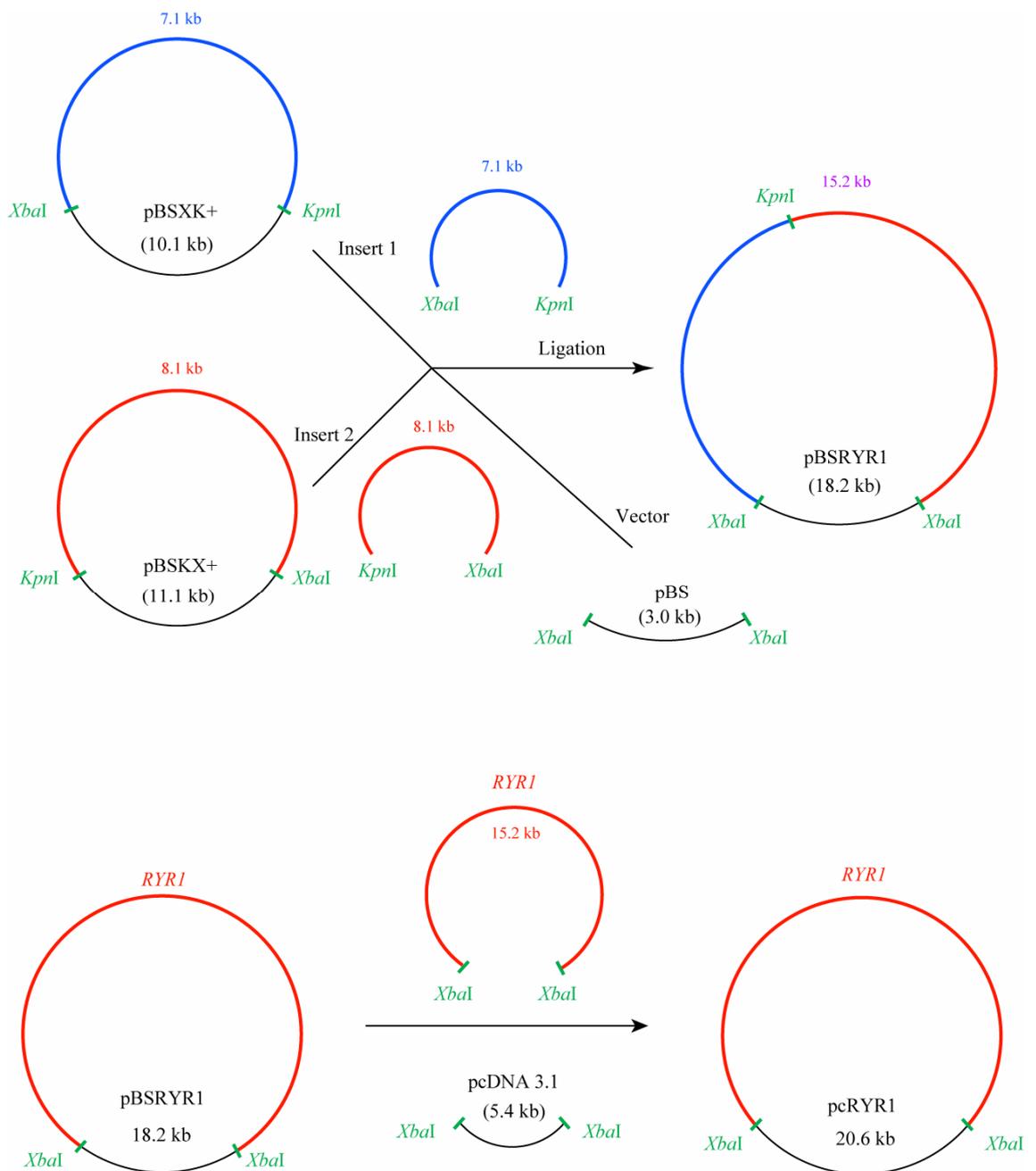


Figure 3-11 Direct plan for construction of *RYR1*

Two fragments digested with *Xba*I and *Kpn*I from pBSXK+ and pBSKX+ could be ligated and connected at the *Kpn*I site to construct pBSRYR1 (top). The complete *RYR1* cDNA could be cut out from pBSRYR1 by *Xba*I digestion to transfer into the expression vector pcDNA3.1 and construct pcRYR1 (bottom). This plan was not successful because of the large size of inserts.

The pcDNA3.1 (+) vector has an *NheI* site in the cloning site (Figure 3-12). The sequence for *NheI* is different from that for *XbaI*, but the sequence of sticky ends produced after digestion is identical for both enzymes (Figure 3-12). Therefore, it was feasible to use the *NheI* site for insertion of the fragment from pBSXX+ digested by *XbaI* and *KpnI* (Figure 3-13).

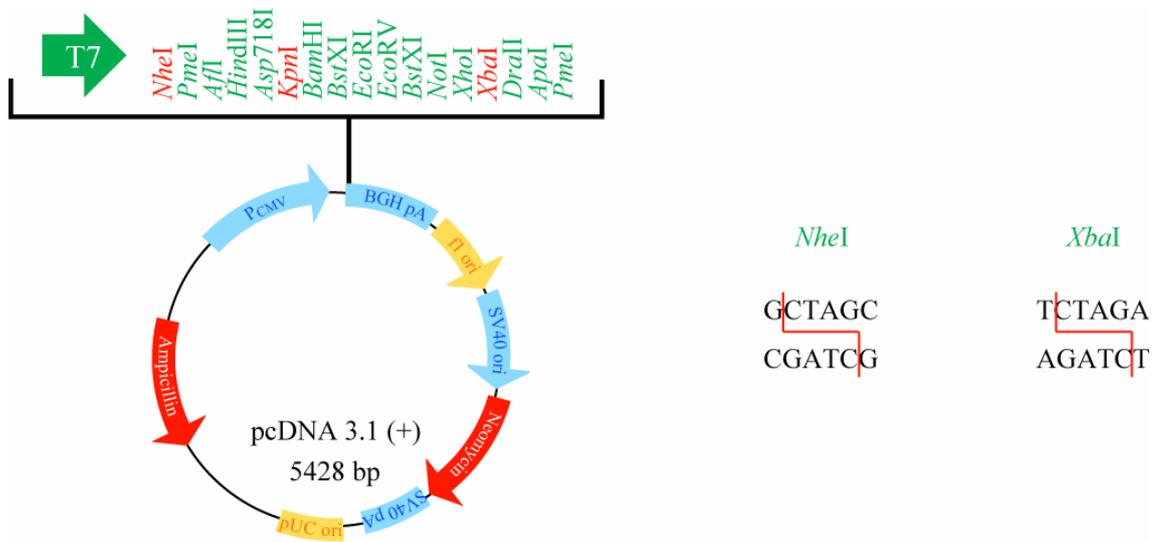


Figure 3-12 Cloning site of pcDNA3.1 (+)

Restriction endonuclease sites in the cloning site of pcDNA3.1 (+) are shown. Sequences of two enzyme sites, *NheI* and *XbaI* are also shown. Sequences of sticky ends digested by *NheI* or *XbaI* are identical and can be ligated. Figure adapted from the manufacturer's instructions (Invitrogen)

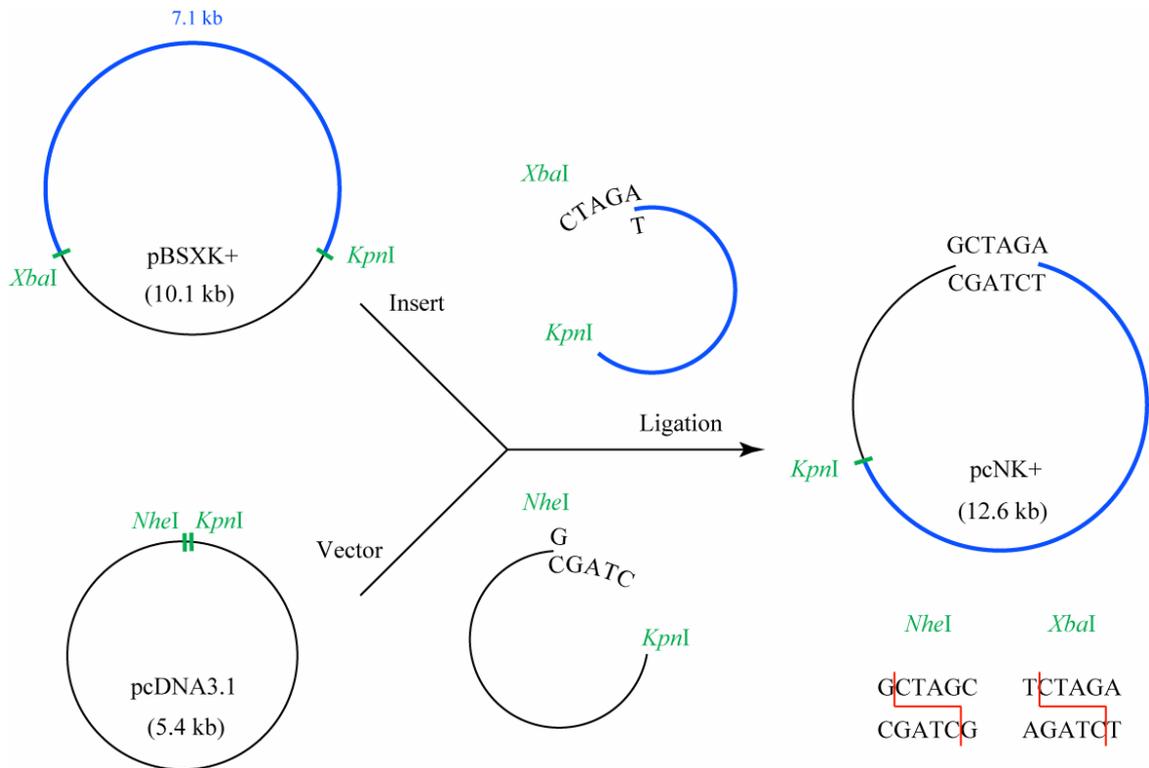


Figure 3-13 Cloning of pcNK+

Sequences of sticky ends after *XbaI* and *NheI* digestion are identical. The fragment from pBSXX+ digested by *XbaI* and *KpnI* can be inserted into the vector digested by *NheI* and *KpnI*. The sequence at the *NheI* site is changed after ligation and hence cannot be subsequently digested by either *XbaI* or *NheI*. Ligation was performed at 16°C overnight.

The modified method for *RYR1* cloning was to digest pBSXX+ with *XbaI* and *KpnI* and insert this fragment into pcDNA digested by *NheI* and *KpnI* to construct pcNK+. Ligation at the *NheI* site with the *XbaI* end changed the sequence at this site so that it could not be recognised by either *XbaI* or *NheI* (Figure 3-13). Therefore, *XbaI* digested pcNK+ only once at the cloning site of pcDNA and it was feasible to insert the fragment from pBSKX+ into pcNK+ at the *KpnI* site of *RYR1* and *XbaI* site of the vector (Figure 3-14). The full length of *RYR1* cDNA was then constructed in the expression vector, pcDNA3.1 (Table 3-6). Although there was no method to cut *RYR1* out of the vector to transfer to another vector, *RYR1* cDNA was available in pcDNA and was sufficient to be used in transfections to assess expression.

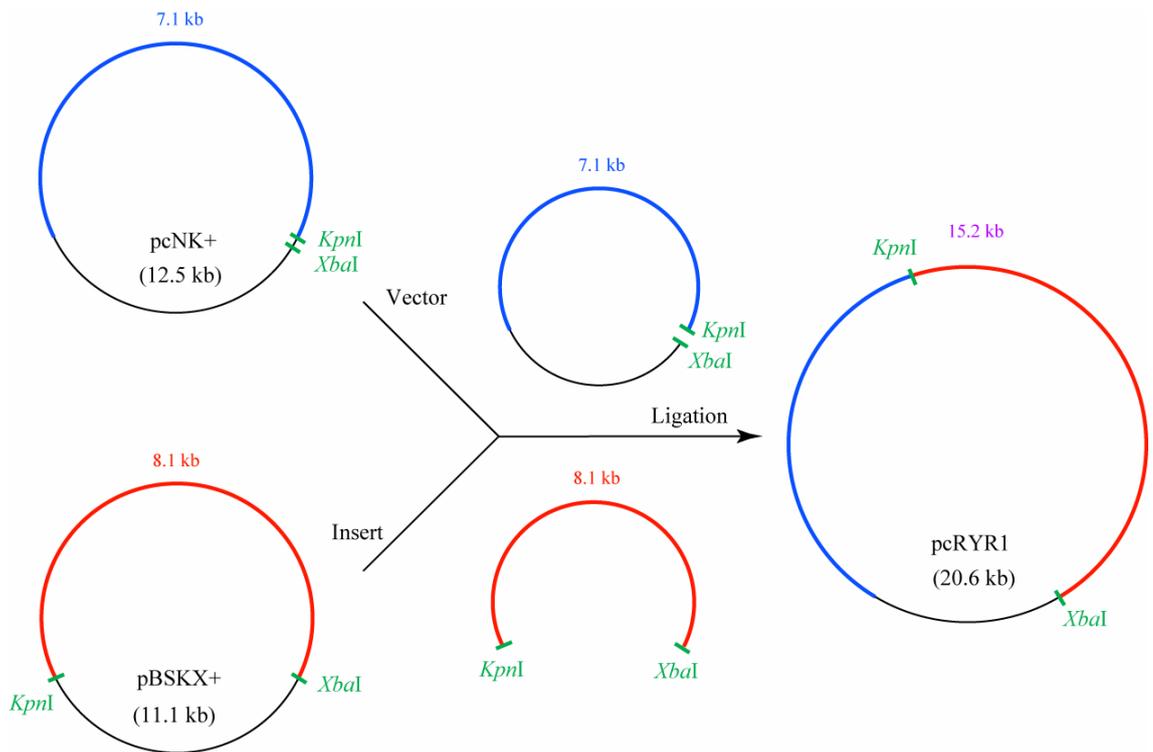


Figure 3-14 Cloning of pcRYR1

The entire region of *RYR1* cDNA was constructed in the expression vector pcDNA3.1. The pcNK+ and pBSKX+ subclones were digested by *XbaI* and *KpnI* and ligated to construct pcRYR1. Ligation was performed at 16°C overnight and propagation of pcRYR1 in *E.coli* was carried out at carefully controlled temperature. The pcRYR1 was ready for use of transfection for *RYR1* protein expression.

Target	Vector	Insert 1	Insert 2	5' end	Middle	3' end
pBSH+	pBS	pSVK3.5		<i>XhoI</i>		
pBSXK+	pBS	pBSXC+	pBSHK+	<i>XbaI</i>	<i>SfiI</i>	<i>KpnI</i>
pBSKX+	pBS	pBSKO+	pBSH+	<i>KpnI</i>	<i>NotI</i>	<i>XbaI</i>
pcNK+	pcDNA3.1	pBSXK+		<i>NheI</i>		<i>KpnI</i>
pcRYR1	pcNK+	pBSKX+		<i>KpnI</i>		<i>XbaI</i>

Table 3-6 Subclones for pcRYR1

Information of construction of the entire *RYR1* cDNA clone pcRYR1 including names of subclones, primer names and restriction endonucleases is shown and follows the same pattern as described in Table 3-1.

3.1.7 Confirmation of *RYR1* cDNA

The *RYR1* cDNA was cloned into pcDNA3.1 successfully (pcRYR1) and it was directly sequenced on both strands. Although 17 silent polymorphisms that do not introduce an amino acid change were identified, sequencing both strands of pcRYR1 did not identify any unwanted mutation. The sequence of the *RYR1* cDNA in pcRYR1 is shown in Appendix 2 and silent polymorphisms identified from the *RYR1* coding region are listed in Appendix 3. This 20.6 kb vector was also confirmed for its identity by restriction endonuclease digestion. Four enzyme digestion experiments showed that the full length of *RYR1* was inserted in the vector successfully and the direction of the gene was correct and ready for transfection (Figure 3-15).

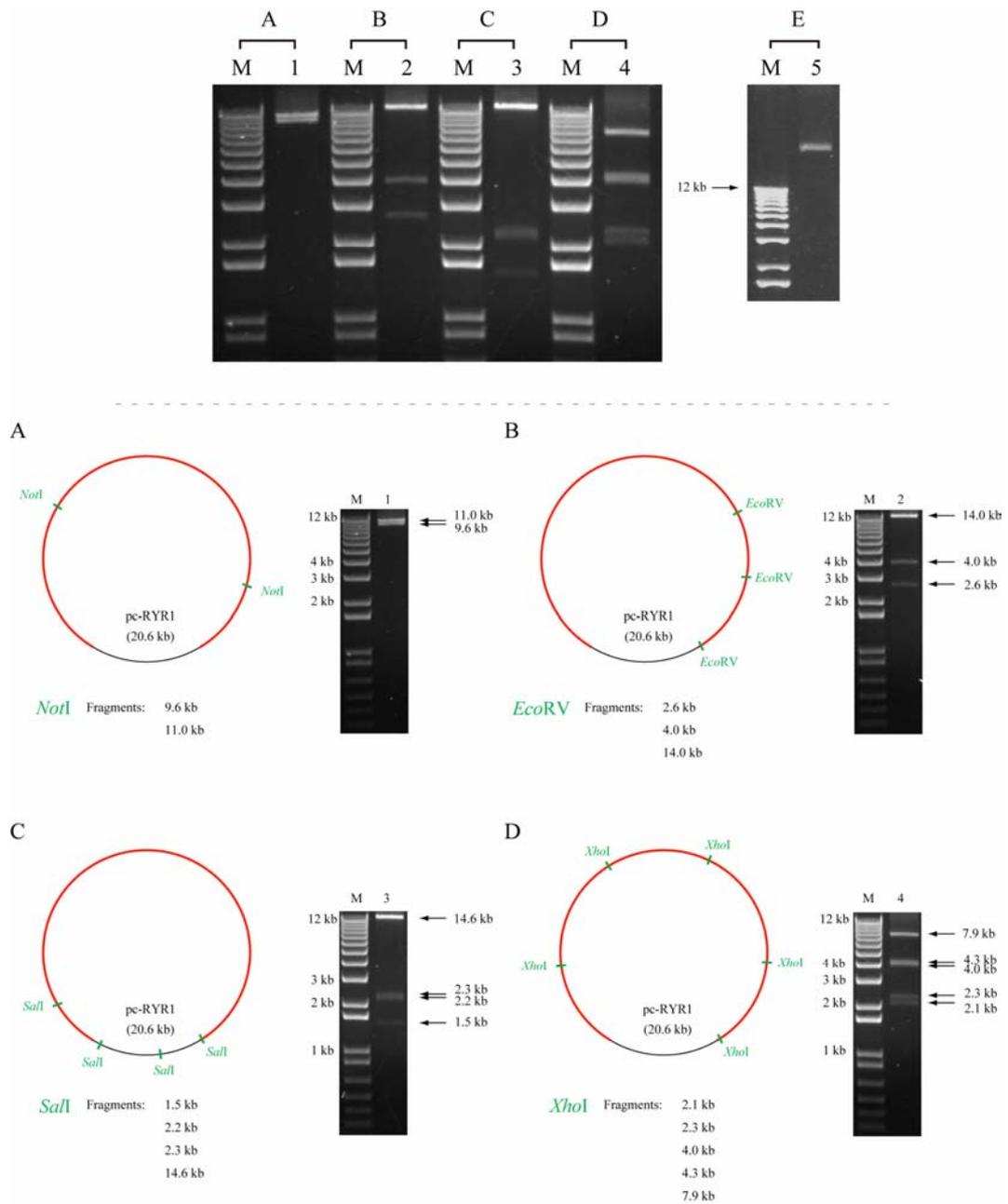


Figure 3-15 Confirmation of *RYR1* cDNA cloning

Purified pcRYR1 (~1 µg) was incubated with one of four restriction endonucleases (1 µL) 37°C overnight. Digested fragments were analysed on a 2% agarose gel at 100 V for 1 hour and were observed using ethidium bromide under UV light (top). *NotI* digests pcRYR1 twice producing two fragments of 9.6 and 11.0 kb (A, lane 1). *EcoRV* digests three times with 2.6, 4.0 and 14.0 kb fragments (B, lane 2). *SalI* and *XhoI* digestion also showed correct numbers of fragments and fragment size (C, lane 3 and D, lane 4, respectively). The uncut pcRYR1 (20.6 kb) is also shown (E, lane 5).

3.2 Site-directed mutagenesis

The WT *RYRI* cDNA was cloned into pcDNA3.1 as pcRYR1 and several mutants were also constructed to study the functional effects of *RYRI* mutations. The nomenclature of mutants is simple with the addition of a mutation name such as pcRYR1+T4826I indicates that the mutant *RYRI* cDNA encodes the Thr4826Ile mutation. There is a large number of *RYRI* mutations reported to date, and only a small number of these were selected for mutant construction and functional analyses. Six *RYRI* mutations were selected according to different positions within the amino acid sequence and different associated phenotypes and were analysed in this study: two N-terminal mutations linked to MH, R163C and G248R, two C-terminal mutations linked to MH, T4826I and H4833Y, and two C-terminal mutations linked to CCD, I4898T and G4899R. As well as these mutations, other mutations were also selected and the corresponding full-length mutant clones were constructed. These mutations included R44C, R401C and R533C and each is associated with MH (Appendix 1). These mutants, however, were not used in [³H]ryanodine binding assays because of lack of time and very weak signals in scintillation counting. Selection of *RYRI* mutations will be described in the discussion section.

Mutagenesis was performed by a PCR-based method described as MEGAWHOP, the modified technique of the QuikChange[®] method [Miyazaki and Takenouchi, 2002]. This technique amplifies megaprimers at the first PCR cycle and then elongates the whole template plasmid at the second cycle using these megaprimers followed by *DpnI* digestion to select only amplified plasmids (Figure 3-16). This method helps plasmid amplification especially for large plasmids and it requires only one forward or reverse primer that contains a mutation, while QuikChange[®] requires the design of two primers bearing mutations. Plasmids were purified and sequenced after PCR to confirm that mutagenesis was successful without any accidental mutation.

A subclone containing an *RYRI* fragment was used as a template for PCR. It was not feasible to amplify a large plasmid such as pcRYR1 (20.6 kb), and therefore subclones which contain shorter *RYRI* fragments (~3 kb) were used as templates for PCR. The pBSXC+ subclone contains 2.7 kb of N-terminal *RYRI* and was used for R163C and

G248R mutagenesis. The C-terminal pBSH+ subclone (Figure 3-9) contains a 2.2 kb fragment and was used for the other four C-terminal mutations. Figure 3-17 shows an example of mutagenesis by PCR using megaprimers, Figure 3-18 shows *XhoI* digestion for plasmids after transformation, and Figure 3-19 shows an example of direct sequencing for detection of a mutation introduced by mutagenesis.

The successfully mutated plasmids were then used for construction of *RYR1* mutant clones. PCR was performed, for instance, using pBSH+ for the T4826I mutation to obtain pBSH+T4826I. This mutated plasmid was used for pBSKX+T4826I construction according to the strategy shown in Figure 3-10 and the fragment from pBSKX+T4826I was inserted into WT pcNK+ to construct pcRYR1+T4826I using the same strategy that was used to construct WT pcRYR1 (Figure 3-13 and 3-14).

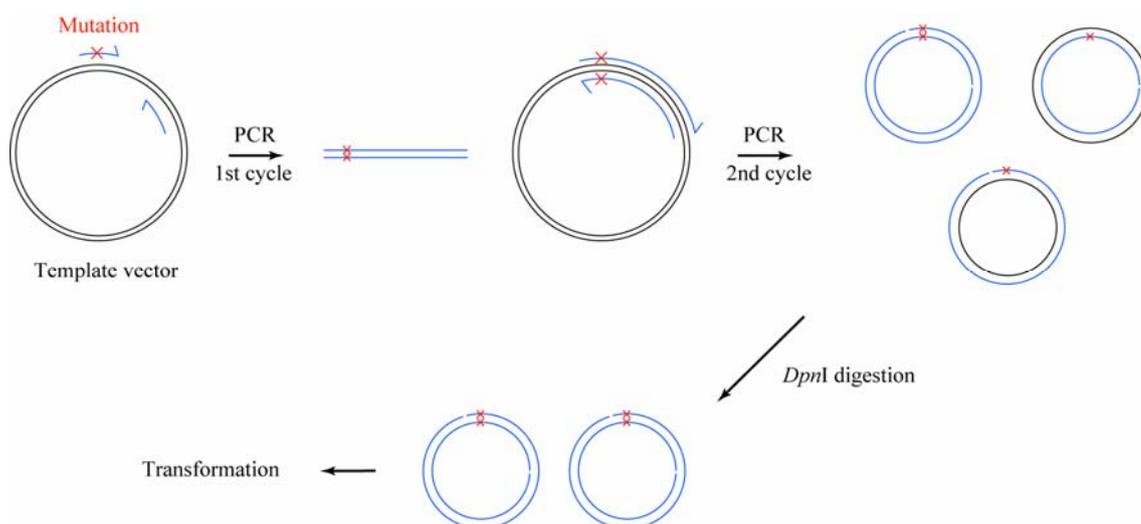


Figure 3-16 The MEGAWHOP technique

A ~1 kb megaprimer was amplified at the first PCR cycle and the whole plasmid was amplified at the second cycle using this megaprimer. *DpnI* digests methylated template fragments and hence only mutated PCR fragments were obtained. Nicks were repaired in *E. coli* after transformation. The cloned vector was then sequenced for confirmation of the presence of the mutation of interest and the absence of any unwanted mutation. This MEGAWHOP method allows stable PCR amplification and high mutagenesis efficiency.

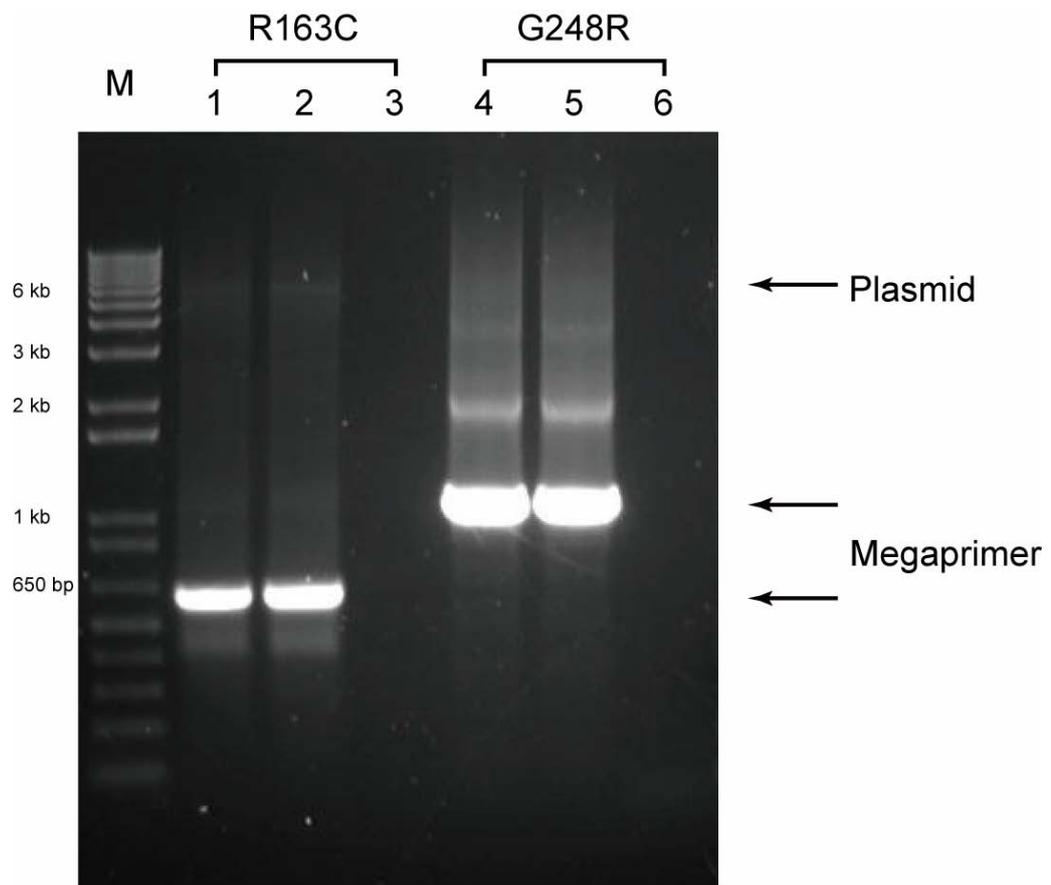


Figure 3-17 PCR example for mutagenesis

This figure shows an example of PCR for mutagenesis using the MEGAWHOP technique for the R163C and G248R mutations. Primer sets used were C487T and 341 (629 bp) for R163C (lane 1-3), and G742A and 1755 (1,046 bp) for G248R (lane 4-6). PCR reactions were performed using *Pfx* polymerase at 68°C, 30 seconds, 25 cycles for megaprimer amplification directly followed by 68°C, 10 minutes, 20 cycles for plasmid amplification. Lane 3 and 6 show negative controls without plasmid templates. The pBSXC+ subclone (5.7 kb) was used as a template for these two mutations. Amplified megaprimers and mutated plasmids were analysed by 2% agarose gel electrophoresis at 100 V for 1 hour and visualised by ethidium bromide under UV to check if reaction was successful by detecting megaprimers (629 or 1,046 bp) although amplified plasmids (5.7 kb) were not detectable on the gel. The remaining PCR reaction mixtures were treated with *DpnI* 37°C overnight and were then used directly for transformation. Extra bands detected on the gel were ignored. M indicates the 1 kb DNA ladder used as a marker. Primer sequences are listed in Appendix 1.

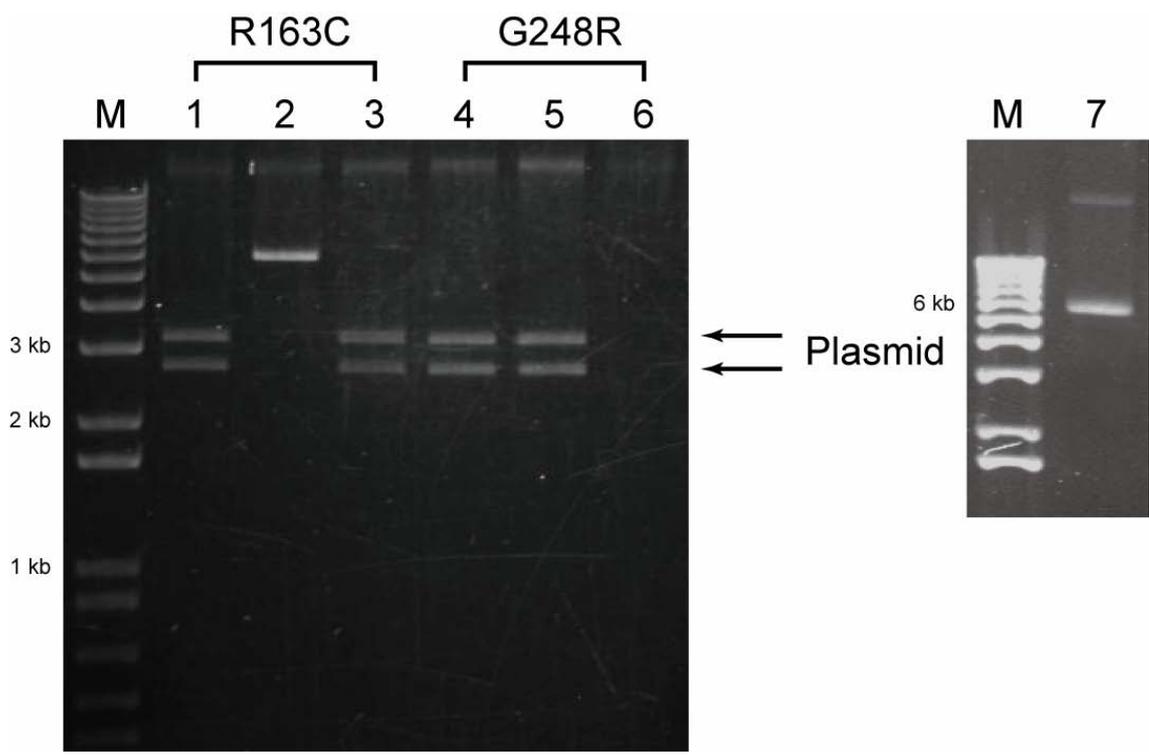


Figure 3-18 Restriction enzyme digestion for mutated plasmids

Plasmids were incubated with a restriction endonuclease and were analysed on a gel to check if transformation was successful by detecting digested fragments. *XhoI* was used for the N-terminal plasmid pBSXC+. This enzyme digests the plasmid two times producing two fragments (2.6 and 3.1 kb). Several colonies were selected after transformation. In this case, two colonies for R163C (lane 1 and 3) and two colonies for G248R (lane 4 and 5) carried plasmids of interest. Direct sequencing was carried out after plasmid purification to distinguish amplified plasmids with the mutation of interest from WT pBSXC+ used as a template. The uncut WT pBSXC+ plasmid (5.7 kb) is also shown (lane 7).

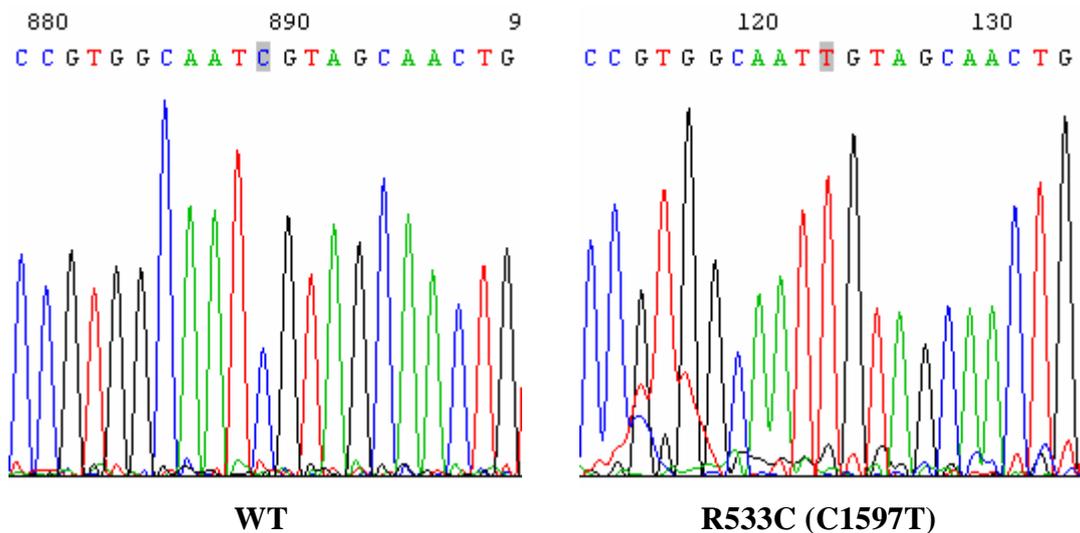


Figure 3-19 Example of direct sequencing for *RYR1* mutations

Plasmids were directly sequenced after transformation and plasmid purification to detect the *RYR1* mutation introduced by mutagenesis and any other unwanted mutation. This example shows sequence comparison for the R533C mutation. The plasmid carried this mutation for both strands (homozygous) and hence only one signal was detected (C for WT on the left and T for the mutant on the right) at the nucleotide position 1,597. The R533C mutation was used for mutant *RYR1* cDNA cloning but not for functional analysis and hence data for this mutation are not included in this study. The details and future applications for mutant selection and functional studies respectively are described in the discussion section.

3.3 Western blotting for expressed RYR1

The cloned WT and mutant human *RYR1* cDNAs were used for transient transfection using FuGENE HD in HEK-293 cells as described in section 2.5.4. After harvesting, partial cell pellets were solubilised in cell lysis buffer for western blotting to detect the expressed RYR1 protein. The WT and six mutant RYR1 proteins were detected by western blotting using the monoclonal antibody 34C as well as the positive control tubulin using the anti- α -tubulin antibody (Figure 3-20). No differences were detected on the blot for WT and mutants.

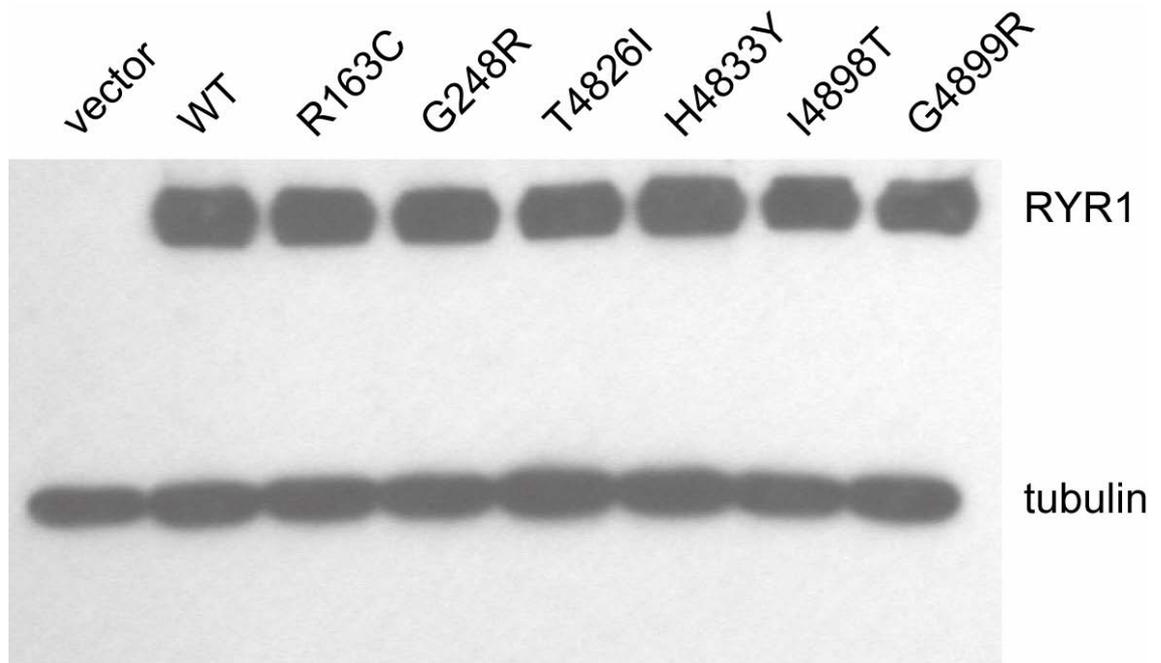


Figure 3-20 Western blotting for RYR1

Total proteins harvested from HEK-293 cells (100-200 μ L) solubilised in cell lysis buffer were analysed using 7.5% SDS-PAGE. The WT and mutant RYR1 (565 kDa) was detected using the 34C antibody (mouse origin) and tubulin (50 kDa) was detected using an anti- α -tubulin antibody (mouse origin) for a positive control using the horseradish peroxidase-conjugated anti-mouse IgG secondary antibody. The negative control (vector only without *RYR1* cDNA) shows that there is no endogenous RYR1 protein in HEK-293 cells. The sample proteins were intentionally overloaded for ease of detection because the RYR1 proteins are large and can be unstable during electrophoresis often producing extra bands and smears. No other bands were detected indicating that transfection was successful for WT and the six mutants. No suitable size marker was available for the RYR1 proteins because of their size. No differences were detected for all RYR1 samples.

3.4 Immunofluorescence in transfected HEK-293

Immunofluorescence was also performed to detect expressed RYR1. Western blotting showed that the RYR1 protein was expressed by transfection, and immunofluorescence showed the location of the RYR1 protein expressed in HEK-293 cells after transfection. HEK-293 cells were grown on a glass slide and transfected with WT or mutant *RYR1* cDNAs using FuGENE 6 as described in section 2.6.3. The 34C antibody against the RYR1 protein was used as the primary antibody and a FITC-conjugated secondary anti-mouse antibody was used to detect bound 34C. The expressed RYR1 protein was observed as green under a fluorescence microscope.

The RYR1 is a calcium channel located on the membrane of the SR in skeletal muscle and when expressed in HEK-293 cells, the RYR1 is thought to localise to the membrane of the endoplasmic reticulum (ER). To confirm this, the ER was also detected using a common ER marker, protein disulfide isomerase (PDI). The PDI is a protein specifically expressed in the ER, and hence an anti-PDI antibody detects the location of the ER in HEK-293 cells. The anti-PDI primary antibody was detected by a TRITC-conjugated secondary antibody which could be observed as red. If the location of green fluorescence (RYR1) is identical to that of red (ER), it indicates that the RYR1 and the ER co-localise in HEK-293 cells. DAPI was also used to stain nuclei in blue for ease of observation of cell shape. Figure 3-21 shows the strategy for immunofluorescence used in this study.

This experiment showed clearly that the RYR1 co-localised with the ER in HEK-293 cells (Figure 3-22). Transfection for this particular application was performed at very low confluence (20-30%) to control cell density after 72-hour-incubation. Therefore, transfection was successful in only a limited number of cells. As HEK-293 cells do not express the RYR1 without pcRYR1, green fluorescence was observed in only a few cells when transfection was successful. Every HEK-293 cell, on the other hand, has the endogenous ER, and hence red fluorescence was observed in every cell. Figure 3-22 clearly shows the difference between normal and transfected cells with or without green fluorescence. As in western blotting, no differences in immunofluorescence were observed between WT and mutants.

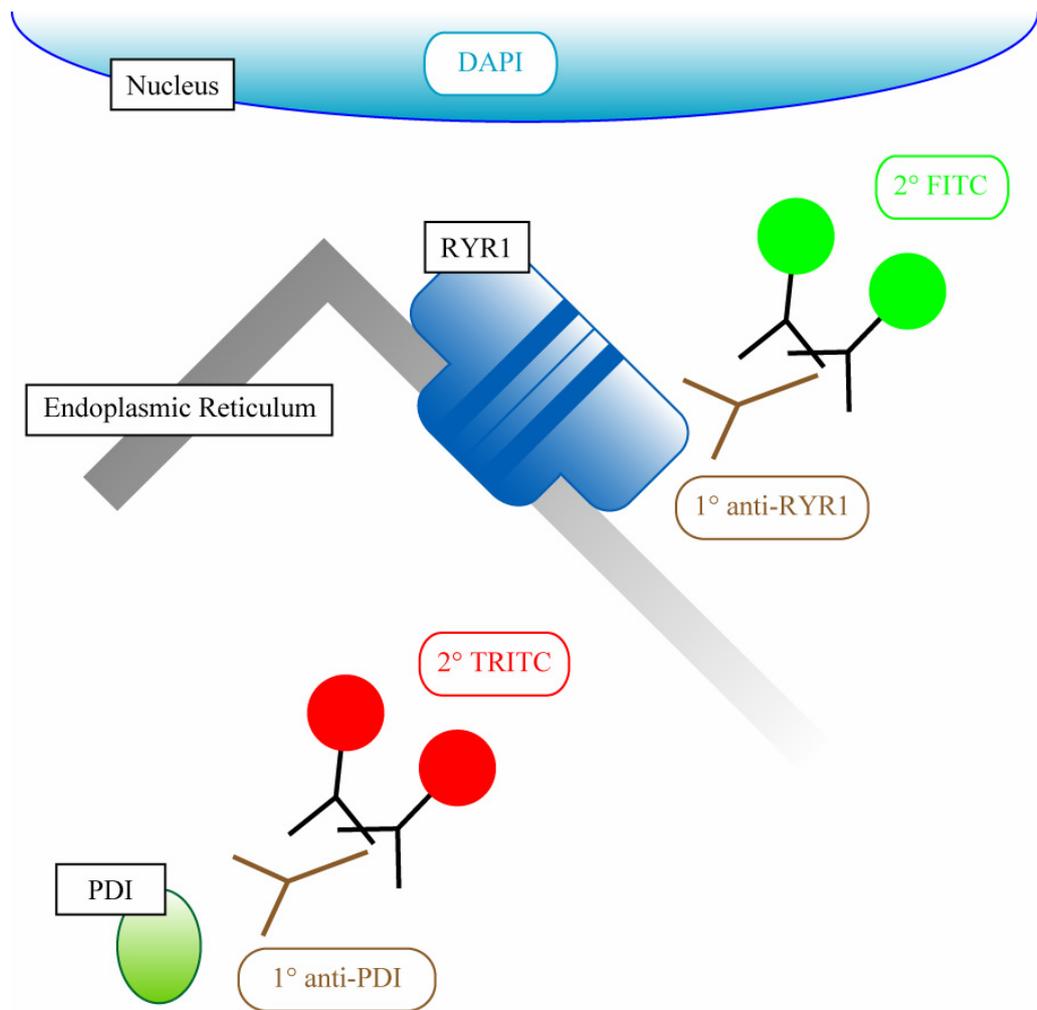


Figure 3-21 Immunofluorescence strategy

Immunofluorescence was designed to observe co-localisation of the RYR1 and the ER. The RYR1 protein was detected by mouse anti-RYR1 (34C) and FITC-conjugated secondary anti-mouse (goat origin). The PDI was detected by rabbit anti-PDI and TRITC-conjugated secondary anti-rabbit (goat origin). As there was no conflict between two secondary antibodies, incubation was performed for both antibodies at the same time. The RYR1 and PDI were observed under a fluorescent microscope as green and red, respectively showing co-localisation of these two proteins. DAPI was used for nuclear staining in blue and assisted in recognition of cells and cell shape.

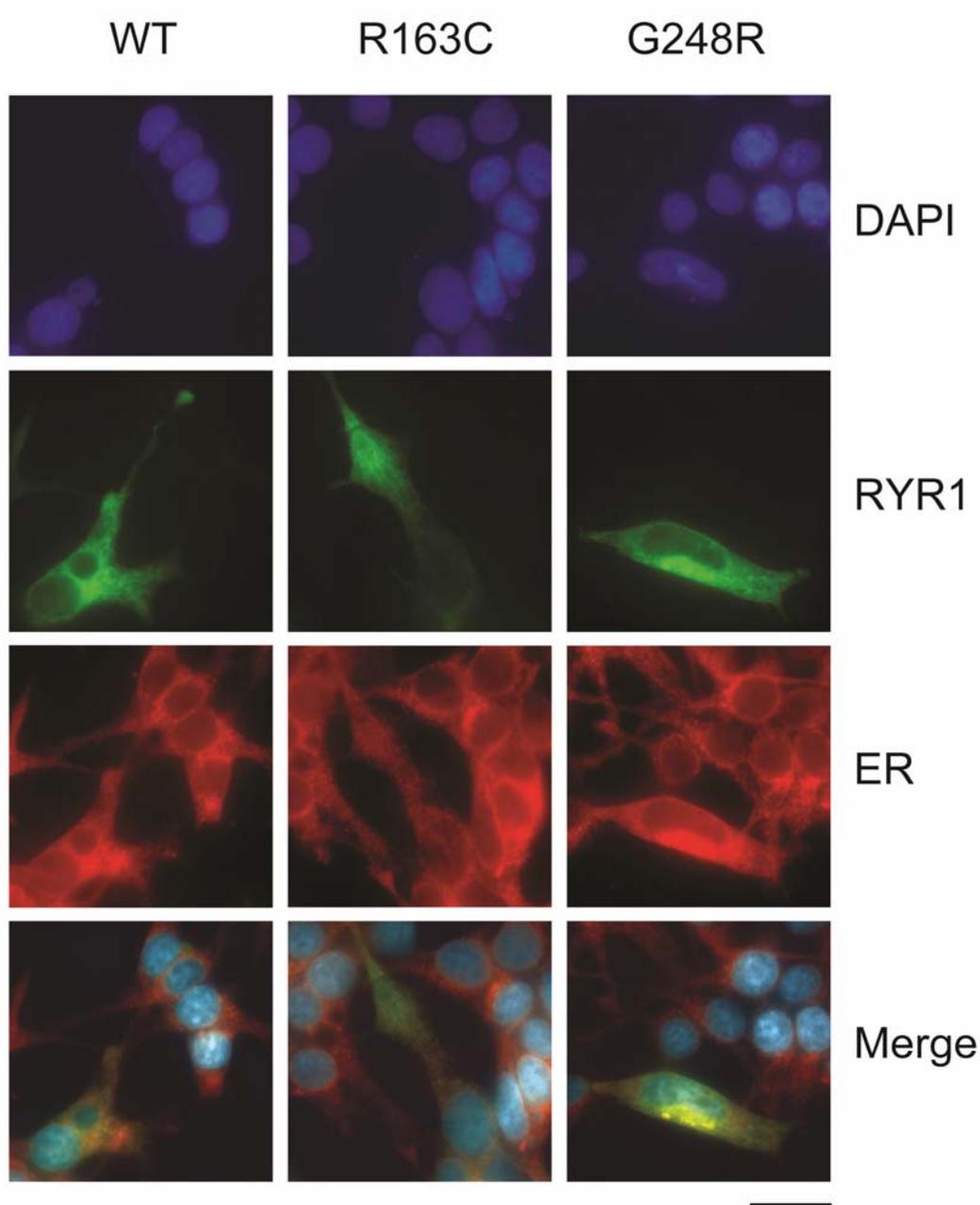


Figure 3-22 Immunofluorescence for transfected HEK-293 cells

HEK-293 cells on a glass slide were transfected with WT or two N-terminal *RYR1* mutants, R163C or G248R. The expressed RYR1 was detected by 34C and FITC-conjugated secondary antibody (green). The PDI was detected by anti-PDI and TRITC-conjugated secondary antibody (red) for the ER marker. Nuclei were also stained by DAPI (blue). Fluorescence was observed using a BX51 fluorescence microscope (Olympus) using the 100× objective and filter cubes, U-MWU2, U-MWIBA2, U-MWIG2 or U-61000V2. The scale bar represents 50 μm. Transfection was successful only for a limited number of cells and hence the RYR1 was observed only from these cells.

3.5 [³H]ryanodine binding assay

After western blotting confirmed that transfection was successful and gave sufficient RYR1 expression, the remaining cell pellets were solubilised in CHAPS buffer for [³H]ryanodine binding assays. This assay analysed Ca²⁺ release indirectly by detecting [³H]ryanodine bound to the open state of the RYR1 protein. Higher binding indicates larger amounts of the opened RYR1 protein suggesting higher Ca²⁺ release from the SR in skeletal muscle leading to MH.

3.5.1 Activation by 4-chloro-*m*-cresol

4-chloro-*m*-cresol (4-*CmC*) is a specific agonist for the RYR1 protein. [³H]ryanodine binding assays were performed with various concentrations of 4-*CmC* to calculate half maximal effective concentration (EC₅₀). Concentrations of free Ca²⁺ in the reaction mixture were controlled at 100 nM so that the RYR1 was not activated by Ca²⁺. [³H]ryanodine binding was determined as counts per minute (cpm) using a scintillation counter. Assays were performed for 0 to 500 μM of 4-*CmC*, and a cpm value at 500 μM was set as 100% binding for each sample. Values at other concentrations were calculated as percentages compared to that at 500 μM.

[³H]ryanodine binding is highly dependent on RYR1 concentrations in the reaction mixture. It was not feasible, however, to obtain reliable data for RYR1 quantification as western blotting was used to detect expressed RYR1. RYR1 quantification based on western blotting cannot be used to estimate RYR1 concentrations in [³H]ryanodine binding assays as the signal detected is above the very narrow linear range for autoradiography and thus is only qualitative. Therefore, cpm values could not be compared between WT and mutants directly, and hence data were analysed independently for each sample to calculate EC₅₀ and then each mutant was compared to the WT EC₅₀ value. Figure 3-23 shows the sigmoidal fitted curves generated for WT and four MH mutants for 4-*CmC* activation. Curves for mutants were shifted to the left from WT showing a lower EC₅₀ for 4-*CmC* activation than WT. This indicates that mutant RYR1 proteins open the channel at the significantly lower concentrations of 4-*CmC* than do WT RYR1 proteins. Two C-terminal *RYR1* mutants linked to MH, T4826I and H4833Y showed extremely strong sensitivity to 4-*CmC* and very

significantly lower EC_{50} values ($p < 0.001$) compared to WT. The EC_{50} of these two mutants were also significantly lower ($p < 0.05$) than those of the N-terminal *RYR1* mutants, R163C and G248R. T4826I and H4833Y mutants also showed very significant ($p < 0.001$) ryanodine binding even without 4-*CmC* (Table 3-7) indicating that they may cause the channel to be leaky.

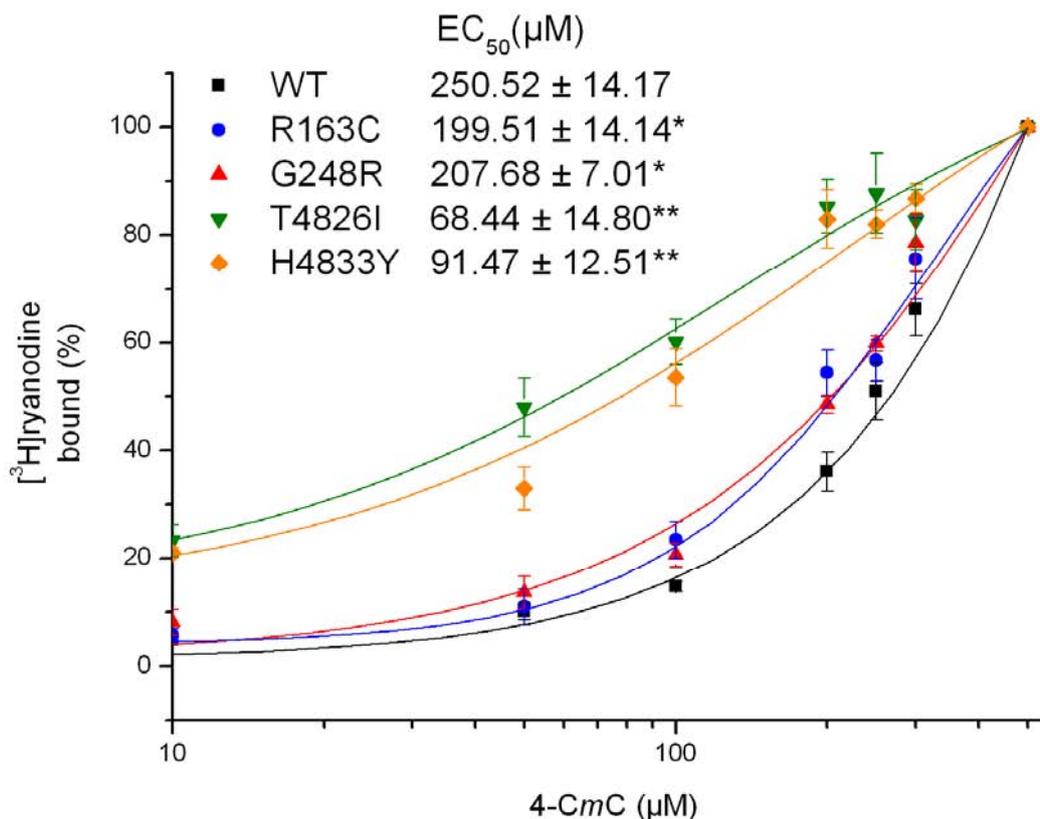


Figure 3-23 $[^3\text{H}]$ ryanodine binding after 4-*CmC* activation

HEK-293 cell pellets after transfection were solubilised in CHAPS buffer and $[^3\text{H}]$ ryanodine binding was performed to calculate EC_{50} of 4-*CmC* activation. Binding reactions were performed with 100 nM free Ca^{2+} , 1 nM $[^3\text{H}]$ ryanodine and 0-500 μM 4-*CmC*. Sigmoidal fitted curves and EC_{50} were calculated using ORIGIN software. Normalized $[^3\text{H}]$ ryanodine binding is shown as mean \pm SEM ($n=6$). The scale is shown in log 10 for the x axis and hence binding at 0 μM is not shown. These data for binding without 4-*CmC* are shown in Table 3-7. All MH mutants showed significantly lower EC_{50} for 4-*CmC* activation compared to WT ($*p < 0.05$, $**p < 0.001$).

Sample	Mean (%)	SEM	p value
WT	0.83604	0.37405	-
R163C	1.55444	0.77413	0.42291
G248R	2.80489	1.32671	0.18368
T4826I	14.10054	2.59623	4.94207×10^{-4} **
H4833Y	11.72774	1.17066	4.75137×10^{-6} **

Table 3-7 $[^3\text{H}]$ ryanodine binding without 4-CmC

$[^3\text{H}]$ ryanodine binding reactions were performed six times with 100 nM free Ca^{2+} without 4-CmC. Data are shown as mean \pm SEM. The p value was calculated by unpaired Student's *t*-test using ORIGIN. Without agonists, N-terminal *RYR1* mutants R163C and G248R remain closed and did not show significant binding ($p > 0.1$) compared to WT while two C-terminal mutants T4826I and H4833Y showed very significant binding (** $p < 0.01$) without 4-CmC. This result suggests that these two mutants may always be opened without any signals or agonists.

$[^3\text{H}]$ ryanodine binding reaction for 4-CmC activation was also performed for two C-terminal *RYR1* mutants linked to CCD, I4898T and G4899R. These mutants, however, did not show any binding for any concentration of 4-CmC (Figure 3-24). 4-CmC is a strong and specific *RYR1* agonist and the *RYR1* proteins including WT should be opened at high concentrations of 4-CmC such as 500 μM . It was not feasible to detect cpm for these mutants and therefore EC_{50} could not be calculated. No $[^3\text{H}]$ ryanodine binding indicates that the *RYR1* protein is not opened. This result suggests that these CCD mutants may not be sensitive to 4-CmC and cannot be opened by agonists.

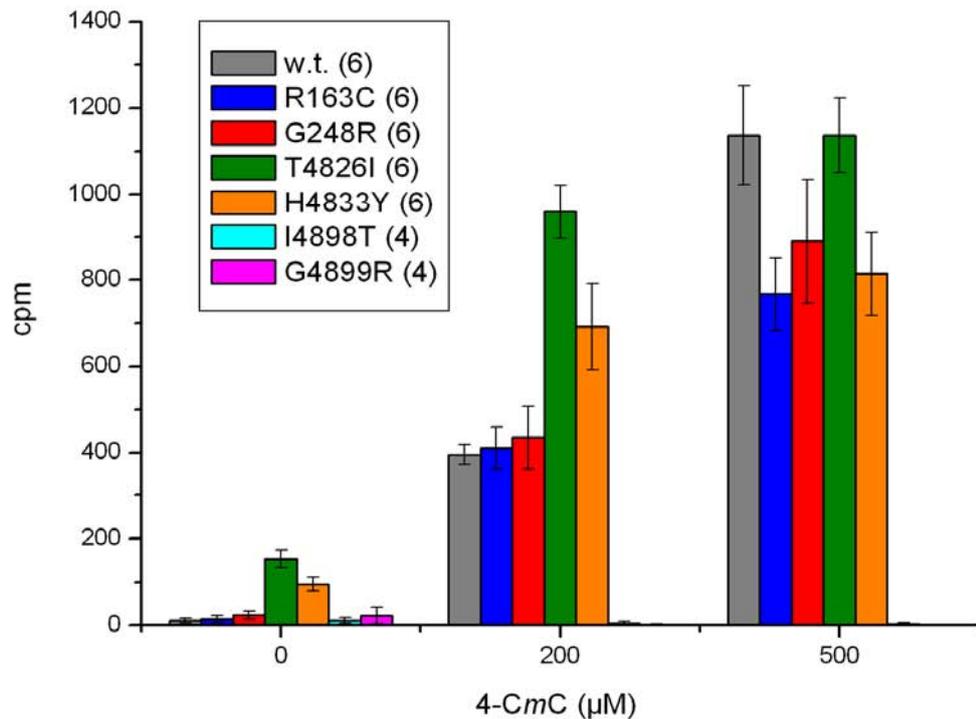


Figure 3-24 4-CmC activation for CCD mutants

Data are shown in cpm values and are not normalised because it was not feasible to do this for the two mutants linked to CCD, I4898T and G4899R. Reactions were performed 4-6 times (shown in brackets). WT and four mutants linked to MH showed binding with 4-CmC especially at high concentrations (500 μM). Two mutants linked to CCD did not show any binding to enable plotting a graph or calculation of EC₅₀ indicating that these mutants may be hyposensitive to 4-CmC. Note that two C-terminal MH mutants, T4826I and H4833Y showed binding without 4-CmC (green and orange, respectively) indicating that these mutants may constitute a leaky channel. It is also notable that WT showed similar binding to R163C and G248R at 200 μM of 4-CmC. This could be because the WT had higher concentrations of RYR1 in reaction mixtures than did the mutants. WT tended to give higher RYR1 expression in transfections and often gave higher cpm in binding assays than mutants although the reason for higher expression for WT *RYR1* cDNA is unknown. Quantification of RYR1 in solubilisation buffer was not successful or reliable. Therefore, data needed to be normalised using cpm values at 500 μM as 100% binding and are shown in percentages for EC₅₀ calculation (Figure 3-23).

3.5.2 Inhibition by Mg^{2+}

Binding reactions were also performed with various concentrations of the RYR1 antagonist, Mg^{2+} . High concentrations of Mg^{2+} inhibit channel opening and Ca^{2+} release. Binding reactions were performed with 10 μM free Ca^{2+} , without 4-CmC and 0.5-30 mM free Mg^{2+} . The RYR1 is activated to be opened by high concentrations (10 μM) of free Ca^{2+} . 4-CmC was not used because of its strong activation effect. Reactions were performed six times and sigmoidal fitted curves were used to calculate sensitivity to Mg^{2+} inhibition (half maximal inhibitory concentration, IC_{50}) (Figure 3-25). The cpm value at 0.5 mM Mg^{2+} was set as 100% binding. This assay was carried out for WT and four *RYR1* mutants linked to MH because the mutants linked to CCD could not be activated by 10 μM free Ca^{2+} . Curves from all mutants linked to MH were shifted to the right indicating that they were less sensitive to Mg^{2+} inhibition with significantly ($p < 0.05$) higher IC_{50} than WT.

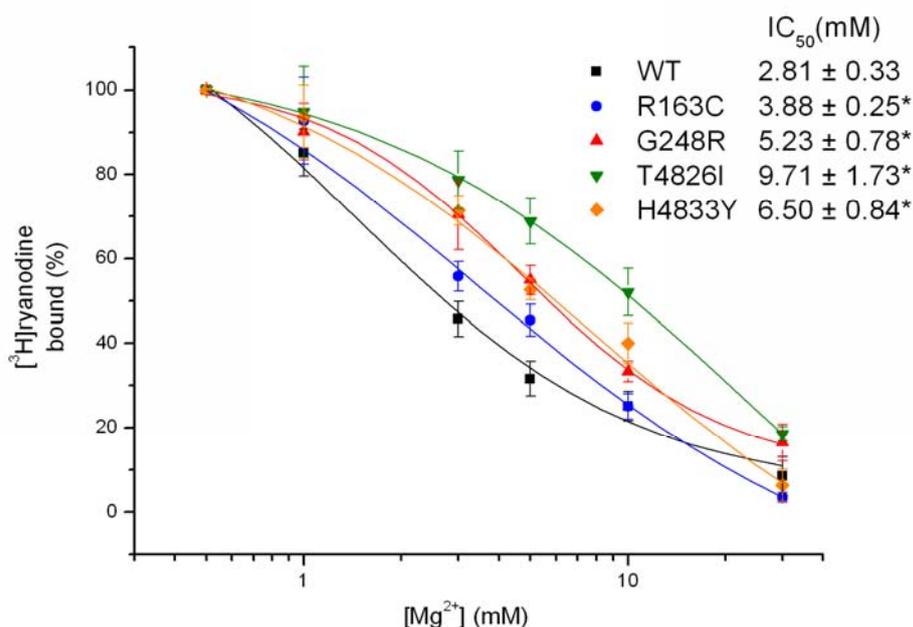


Figure 3-25 $[^3H]$ ryanodine binding after Mg^{2+} inhibition

Reactions were performed with 10 μM free Ca^{2+} and 0.5-30 mM free Mg^{2+} . Normalised $[^3H]$ ryanodine binding is shown as mean \pm SEM ($n=6$) using values at 0.5 mM as 100%. All MH mutants were shifted to right showing less sensitivity to Mg^{2+} . IC_{50} for these mutants were also significantly higher than WT ($*p < 0.05$).

3.5.3 *Equilibrium binding parameters*

The equilibrium binding parameters, dissociation constant K_d and maximal binding capacity B_{max} were obtained by reactions with various concentrations of [3 H]ryanodine. Reactions were performed with 10 μ M free Ca^{2+} to activate the RYR1 protein and without any agonist or antagonist, 4-*CmC* or Mg^{2+} . [3 H]ryanodine binding increased depending on concentrations of [3 H]ryanodine in the reaction solution (Figure 3-26). The C-terminal mutants linked to MH T4826I and H4833Y showed higher binding ability and the two mutants linked to CCD showed lower binding compared to WT. Data were analysed by Scatchard analysis to calculate K_d and B_{max} (Figure 3-27). K_d and B_{max} for the two N-terminal RYR1 MH-linked mutants was not significantly different from WT RYR1 although they showed significantly different sensitivity or insensitivity against 4-*CmC* or Mg^{2+} , respectively. The two C-terminal RYR1 mutants linked to MH showed higher affinity and binding capacity to [3 H]ryanodine and both were statistically significantly ($p < 0.05$) different to WT RYR1. In contrast, the two RYR1 mutants linked to CCD, I4898T and G4899R, showed very low significantly different B_{max} values compared to WT ($p < 0.001$ and $p < 0.05$, respectively) although binding affinity was not significantly different indicating their poor ability to bind [3 H]ryanodine. Data for the [3 H]ryanodine binding assay are shown in Table 3-8.

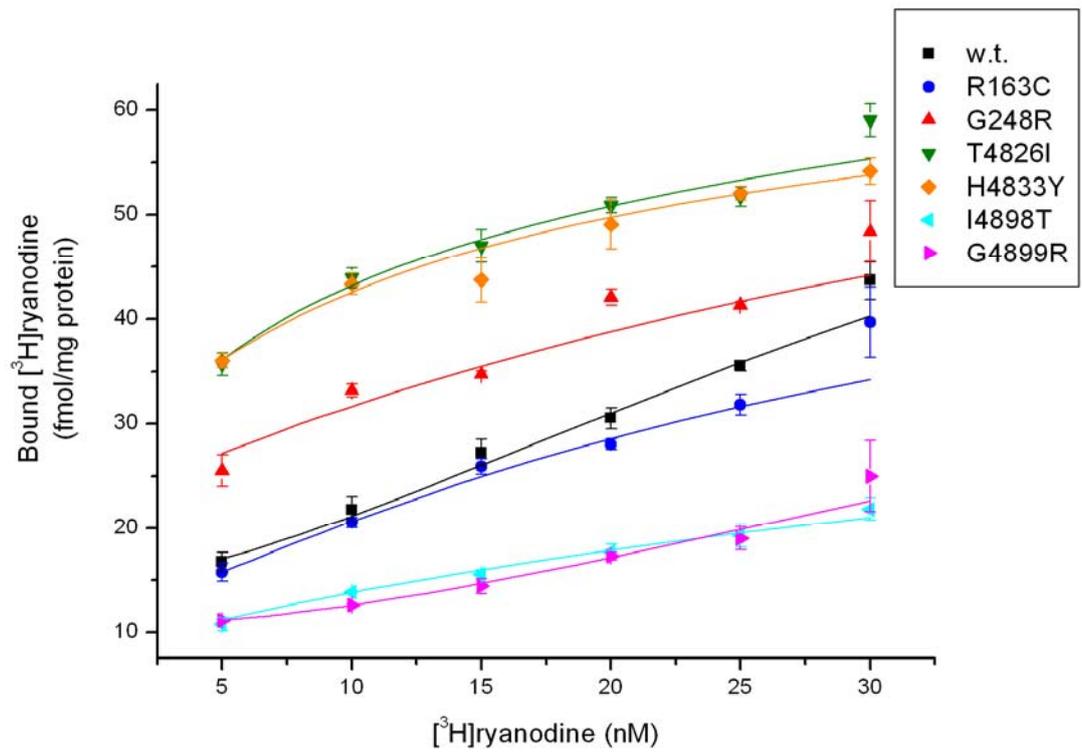


Figure 3-26 [³H]ryanodine binding ability for the RYR1 proteins

[³H]ryanodine binding was performed with 10 μ M free Ca^{2+} and 5-30 nM [³H]ryanodine for WT and six mutants linked to either MH or CCD to calculate equilibrium binding parameters K_d and B_{max} . Assays were performed only three times to conserve [³H]ryanodine.

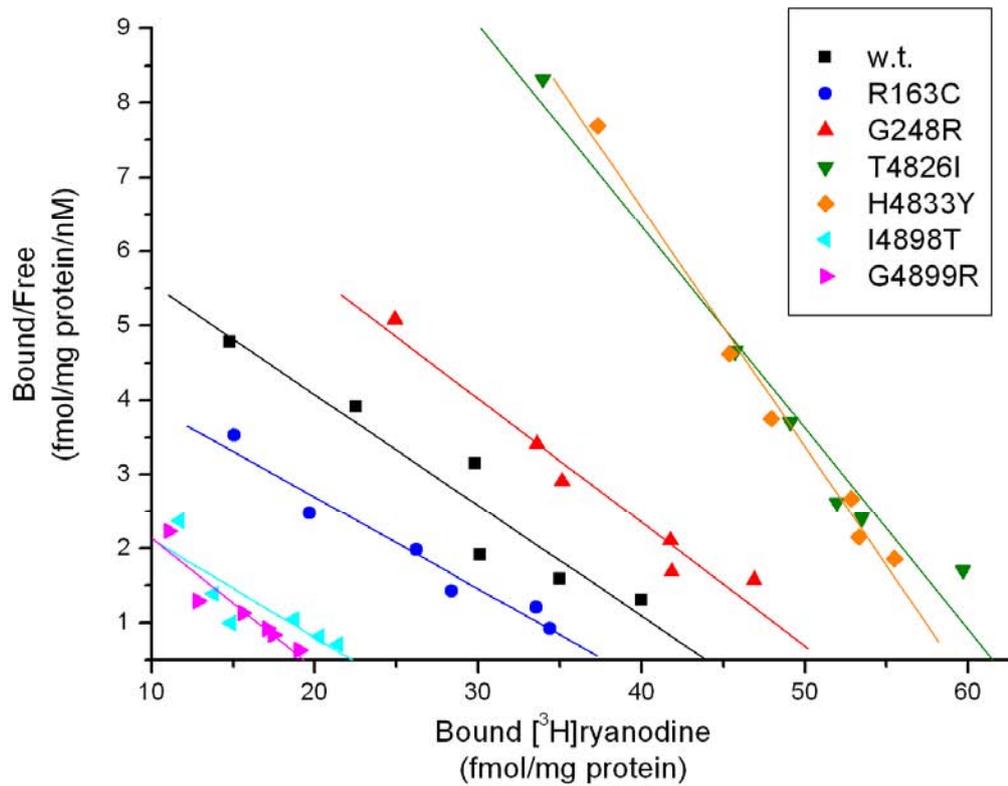


Figure 3-27 Scatchard analysis of [³H]ryanodine binding

Scatchard analyses were performed to calculate K_d and B_{max} . K_d was calculated using slopes of each graph ($K_d = -1/\text{slope}$) showing the affinity between ryanodine and RYR1 proteins. Low K_d indicates high affinity. B_{max} was calculated using intercepts of the x axis showing how much ryanodine is required to saturate RYR1 proteins. Data analyses and graph plotting were carried out using ORIGIN software.

Mutations	EC ₅₀ for Ca ²⁺ activation (μM)	IC ₅₀ for Mg ²⁺ inhibition (mM)	K _d (nM)	B _{max} (fmol/mg)
WT	250.52 ± 14.17 (6)	2.81 ± 0.33 (6)	9.95 ± 1.62 (3)	51.92 ± 2.37 (3)
R163C	199.51 ± 14.14 (6)*	3.88 ± 0.25 (6)*	8.60 ± 1.58 (3)	45.21 ± 3.25 (3)
G248R	207.68 ± 7.01 (6)*	5.23 ± 0.78 (6)*	6.05 ± 1.22 (3)	54.75 ± 3.85 (3)
T4826I	68.44 ± 14.80 (6)**	9.71 ± 1.73 (6)*	3.91 ± 0.26 (3)*	62.47 ± 1.35 (3)*
H4833Y	91.47 ± 12.51 (6)**	6.50 ± 0.84 (6)*	3.58 ± 0.25 (3)*	59.26 ± 1.05 (3)*
I4898T	0 (4)**	N/A	8.40 ± 0.69 (3)	26.38 ± 1.40 (3)**
G4899R	0 (4)**	N/A	10.72 ± 2.81 (3)	29.32 ± 3.72 (3)*

Table 3-8 Data of [³H]ryanodine binding assay in this study

Data are shown in mean ± SEM (numbers of experiments) calculated from sigmoidal or linear curve fitting. *p<0.05, **p<0.001 in unpaired Student's *t*-test compared with WT. The C-terminal *RYR1* mutants linked to CCD, I4898T and G4899R showed too little response to perform sigmoidal curve fitting and to calculate EC₅₀ in 4-*CmC* activation and hence zero was obtained for these mutants. Binding reactions for Mg²⁺ inhibition were not feasible for these mutants because they could not be activated by 10 μM free Ca²⁺ and cpm values at 0.5 mM of Mg²⁺ to be set as 100% binding could not be obtained.

CHAPTER FOUR : DISCUSSION

4.1 Cloning strategy

This study is the first report of functional analyses using cloned human *RYR1* cDNA while previous studies have used *RYR1* cDNA from rabbit. A previous study has described the cloning strategy of rabbit *RYR1* cDNA amplifying small fragments of cDNA by PCR and subcloning the connected fragments by ligation [Tong, et al., 1997]. A similar strategy was adopted in this study for human *RYR1* cDNA. RT-PCR was performed to amplify ~1 kb fragments and 17 initial PCR reactions were required. The number of PCR reactions may be able to be reduced by amplifying longer fragments (2 to 3 kb) and thus simplify cloning steps. PCR primer sets for 1 kb fragments were selected by previous personal experience in RT-PCR of *RYR1* cDNA.

The previous study also described the restriction endonucleases used for cloning [Tong, et al., 1997]. For cloning of human *RYR1* cDNA, however, these restriction endonucleases described could not be used because of the different DNA sequences and absence of unique restriction endonuclease sites for digestion and ligation. The only available restriction endonuclease which does not digest the *RYR1* cDNA coding region was *XbaI*. Therefore, both ends of the coding region were necessarily *XbaI*. The use of the same enzyme site for both ends prevented a simple strategy to obtain the complete coding region in pBS as pBSRYR1. On the other hand, two enzymes *XbaI* and *HindIII* were used for rabbit *RYR1* cDNA simplifying the final fragment connection and excision of the entire coding region after subcloning to transfer it to another vector. An extra step was required for human *RYR1* using *NheI* for the final subcloning step to obtain pcRYR1 and this made excision of the entire coding region impossible. The pcRYR1 vector was, however sufficient for this study, but if the entire *RYR1* coding region is needed to be cloned into another vector, connection of fragments from pBSXK+ and pBSKX+ into the vector of interest using *NheI* and *XbaI* will be required. The vector should contain enzyme sites for *NheI* and *XbaI* in the correct orientation for expression (transcriptional start → *NheI* → *XbaI*).

Unique restriction endonuclease sites which digest *RYR1* only once are also limited for the human *RYR1* cDNA. These enzymes include *SalI* and *KpnI*. This limitation

prevents not only simplification of cloning steps but also of mutagenesis steps. *KpnI* is an essential enzyme for cloning human *RYR1* cDNA with the strategy described in this thesis. Unfortunately, this enzyme site is located in the middle of hotspot region 2 and necessitates additional cloning steps after mutagenesis of this region. *RYR1* mutations within this region were not selected in this study because of lack of time. A subclone which contains the small fragment (2 to 3 kb) covering hotspot region 2 could be constructed for mutagenesis using PCR, but cloning after mutagenesis may still be difficult. Modifications of cloning steps may be required to introduce mutations within region 2, or cloning with extra steps may result in the fastest and most successful strategies.

4.2 Mutation selection

There are a large number of *RYR1* mutations reported that are linked to MH and/or CCD although functional studies have been performed for only a limited number of mutations. A major objective in this study was to construct the human *RYR1* cDNA clone and perform functional analyses using this cDNA. Functional studies using human cDNA had not been reported at the outset of this study or when this thesis was submitted. Although it was uncertain if cloning of *RYR1* cDNA was feasible, western blotting clearly showed the expressed RYR1 protein. As the cloning and expression was successful, it was then necessary to select *RYR1* mutations for mutant construction and subsequent functional studies.

Six *RYR1* mutations were selected and mutants were constructed for these mutations: two N-terminal mutations linked to MH, R163C and G248R, two C-terminal mutations linked to MH, T4826I and H4833Y, and two C-terminal mutations linked to CCD, I4898T and G4899R. As human *RYR1* cDNA had not been used previously in functional studies, mutations that had been used in previous work using rabbit *RYR1* cDNA were selected in order to test the use of human *RYR1* cDNA in functional analyses. The R163C and G248R mutations are two of the most common *RYR1* mutations identified widely throughout the world. The rabbit *RYR1* cDNA mutant clones had been constructed for these mutations and functional analyses had been performed showing their hypersensitivity against agonists such as halothane and

caffeine using HEK-293 cells in transient transfections [Tong, et al., 1997; Yang, et al., 2003]. This work suggested that they should make sound positive controls for functional studies using human *RYR1* cDNA. They should also be useful in establishing the experimental procedures for other *RYR1* mutations that are either currently unknown or uncommon with unpredictable responses against drugs.

Two C-terminal *RYR1* mutations linked to MH were also selected: T4826I and H4833Y. Both have been identified in New Zealand Maori MH families and clearly co-segregate in MHS patients who showed strong positive reactions during the IVCT [Anderson, et al., 2008; Brown, et al., 2000]. Functional studies have also been performed for the T4826I mutation using rabbit *RYR1* cDNA and for the H4833Y mutation using human B lymphocytes showing their hypersensitivity to agonists [Anderson, et al., 2008; Yang, et al., 2003]. At the time the H4833Y mutation was selected for the current work, the functional study using B lymphocytes had not been started. These four mutations are located in the N-terminal hotspot region 1 or C-terminal region 3, respectively. Comparison of several *RYR1* mutations from each hotspot region using the same experimental conditions may be of use in showing that *RYR1* mutations linked to MH have similar hypersensitivity against drugs regardless of the location of the mutations. Mutants with *RYR1* mutations from hotspot region 2, however, were not constructed because of the difficulties associated with cloning after mutagenesis. Site-directed mutagenesis using the MEGAWHOP technique [Miyazaki and Takenouchi, 2002] requires PCR amplification using a plasmid as a template. An *RYR1* fragment insert in the template plasmid should not be larger than 3 kb for successful and correct elongation. The pBSXC+ (2.7 kb insert) and pBSH+ (2.2 kb) subclones were used as templates for N-terminal (hotspot region 1) or C-terminal (hotspot region 3) mutations, respectively. It was not feasible, however, to design a subclone which contained a ~3 kb fragment covering the central hotspot region 2 because of unavailability of unique restriction enzyme sites. The pBSHK+ (4.5 kb) and pBSKO+ (5.8 kb) subclones cover region 2, but each is too large for use as a PCR template. The pBSKS+1177 (1.2 kb) or pBSKCII+ (2.7 kb) may be suitable to be used for mutagenesis of mutations located on region 2 although there are many subsequent steps of subcloning to construct pcRYR1+mutation after mutagenesis. Hence, MH mutations located only in either

region 1 or region 3 were selected in this study.

Functional studies for CCD mutations have recently been reported using the rabbit cDNA or transgenic mice [Durham, et al., 2008; Lynch, et al., 1999]. Two C-terminal CCD mutations I4898T and G4898R were selected in this study to compare with MH mutations under the same experimental conditions. Both mutations are common CCD mutations which have been identified only in CCD patients and not in MH families.

All mutations selected in this study have been used for previous functional studies. While the work carried out may not have produced new data, this is the first study using human *RYR1* cDNA. Nevertheless it is important to establish experimental procedures for cloning, mutagenesis, and protein expression for future work using other novel or uncharacterised *RYR1* mutations. Some other *RYR1* mutations including R44C, R401C and R533C were also selected but were not used for functional analyses in this study because of lack of time. Only mutagenesis was completed for some mutations such as G341R and mutagenesis and cloning was completed but [³H]ryanodine binding assays were not performed for some mutations such as R44C. These mutations have been identified previously, but functional analyses have not yet been reported. The common mutations used in previous studies such as R163C were intended as positive controls to validate the human *RYR1* cDNA clone and establish its utility prior to analysing uncharacterised mutations. Further analyses of the other mutations already prepared by mutagenesis and cloned into the full-length human *RYR1* cDNA may be of interest for future work. This study provides a positive control for future studies using human *RYR1* cDNA.

4.3 Experimental design

Functional studies have been performed previously using several methods with three major methods used to date. The most direct method is to use cells obtained from MHS patients. This method includes studies using cultured skeletal muscle cells and B lymphocytes. Cultured skeletal muscle cells provide the most physiological *ex vivo* experimental environment for functional studies although surgery is required to obtain a skeletal muscle biopsy. B lymphocytes do not require surgery and can be obtained from blood samples. Both methods, however, require MHS patients and MHN

individuals for negative controls, for appropriate samples and these are not always readily available. These methods are also limited for mutation selection. Some mutations have been identified from only a few families and this limited sample availability prevents data comparison for several mutations under the same experimental conditions at the same time. Cultured muscle cells have several proteins associated with calcium homeostasis including calsequestrin and DHPR, and hence results cannot be considered specific for a functional defect of the RYR1 protein if drug treatment shows an abnormal response in calcium release. Therefore, it is difficult to trace the cause of abnormality in calcium homeostasis during functional studies. B lymphocytes do not express the DHPR or associated skeletal muscle triad proteins, so any abnormality in calcium release should be able to be attributed to the RYR1 but patient samples are still required.

Another method is to generate transgenic knock-in mice carrying an *RYR1* mutation. This technique has been established recently and can be used to monitor clinical conditions and physiological responses *in vivo* of mutation-carrying mice. This method has revealed that many mitochondria in muscle cells of transgenic mice that contain the Y522S mutation have been damaged [Durham, et al., 2008]. Although this technique also allows mutation selection, it requires establishment of transgenic mice. It generally takes a few years before functional analyses can be attempted and a specific facility for housing mice is needed during this period. The difficulties involved in establishing transgenic knock-in mice prevent wide-spread adoption of this method and hence limited numbers of reports have been published to date. These are generally limited to well-funded laboratories or collaborations.

The most common approach for functional studies of RYR1 proteins is *in vitro* analysis using *RYR1* cDNA clones. This system allows mutation selection and design, free access to samples, unsophisticated facilities, and a relatively short time for establishment and optimisation of experimental conditions. There are also some choices to make when using this approach: origin of *RYR1* cDNA, rabbit or human, and cells for RYR1 expression, COS-1, HEK-293 or dyspedic myotubes.

In this study, human *RYR1* cDNA and HEK-293 cells were used. This was the only accessible system available at the outset of this study. Although dyspedic myotubes,

RYR1-knockout skeletal muscle cells, may mimic *in vivo* conditions of MHS patients, HEK-293 cells were sufficient to express RYR1 proteins. Cells were solubilised after harvesting and RYR1 proteins were analysed in solubilised solutions except for the immunofluorescence assays. Calcium assays that detect intracellular calcium concentrations in cells use live cells on a plate, whereas [³H]ryanodine binding assays use solubilised RYR1 proteins in CHAPS buffer no matter which cells were used for RYR1 protein expression.

The [³H]ryanodine binding assay is an old method for RYR1 analyses established in 1998 [Du, et al., 1998]. This assay detects the open or closed state of the RYR1 channel and it can be used to analyse the response of RYR1 proteins to various agents. This technique, however, is not often used for functional studies compared with calcium release assays because it detects calcium release indirectly by scintillation counting for bound [³H]ryanodine in the open state of RYR1 proteins while calcium assays detect intracellular Ca²⁺ concentrations ([Ca²⁺]_i) directly released in response to agonists. Calcium assays can monitor [Ca²⁺]_i in real-time during drug treatments and they can provide strong evidence for hypersensitivity if cells show abnormally high [Ca²⁺]_i with agonists and this can also allow data plotting in real-time. The [³H]ryanodine binding assay, however, is still used in some studies to calculate K_d and B_{max}. These binding parameters can measure properties of RYR1 proteins although they are omitted in many functional studies because RYR1 mutants often do not show significant differences in these parameters compared with WT.

In this study, calcium assays were not performed because of the unavailability of a spectrofluorometer or microscope required for the analysis. Ca²⁺ release from actively loaded cells using ⁴⁵Ca was also not performed due to lack of time. The [³H]ryanodine binding assay, however, can be used to detect the response of RYR1 proteins to agonists and antagonists and can compare ryanodine binding characteristics between WT and mutant proteins. Therefore, this study focused on the characterisation of solubilised RYR1 proteins showing responses to 4-CmC and Mg²⁺ and measured binding parameters. Experimental conditions may not mimic environments in MHS patients or myotubes and any response against 4-CmC is necessarily an indirect measurement of channel opening properties. Calcium assays are required to confirm

that MH mutations cause abnormally high Ca^{2+} release to the cytosol leading to MH reactions in MHS patients. Nevertheless this study showed that RYR1 mutants have different ryanodine binding characteristics depending on the mutation introduced. These results imply different channel properties associated with different mutations.

The [^3H]ryanodine binding assay, however, may not be suitable or reliable for every mutant to be characterised by functional analyses. Prior to [^3H]ryanodine binding assay, several other *RYR1* cDNA mutants linked to MH were constructed including R401C and R533C as previous functional studies had not been reported. Western blotting detected RYR1 expression for these mutants although these data are not shown in this thesis. These mutants, however, did not show significantly different responses in the [^3H]ryanodine binding assay compared with WT. The number of experiments carried out for each of these was limited, however, and it cannot be concluded that these mutations cause no functional effects as patients carrying these mutations have shown clear MHS in the IVCT. The six mutants used in this study showed significant differences from WT in preliminary assays, and hence they were selected as mutants of interest to be analysed in a complete set of experiments.

The [^3H]ryanodine binding assay may be less sensitive than calcium assays and therefore may not be able to distinguish *RYR1* mutations linked to MH that cause weak MH reactions compared to those that cause strong MH reactions. The R163C mutation is one of the most common MH mutations identified worldwide with clear co-segregation with MHS phenotype and patients carrying this mutation have shown strong responses against agonists. This hypersensitivity to agonists including halothane, caffeine and 4-CmC has been observed in the IVCT, cultured skeletal muscle cells, transfected cells with cloned *RYR1* cDNAs of rabbit or human (this study), and transgenic knock-in mice [Censier, et al., 1998; Tong, et al., 1997; Yang, et al., 2006]. Some *RYR1* mutations may lead to strong sensitivity and MH susceptibility without any other trait or factor, and some *RYR1* mutations may have a minor effect on MH susceptibility and/or they require other traits or factors to induce strong MH susceptibility. It may be difficult for some mutations linked to minor MH susceptibility to conclude that the mutation shows significant abnormality to lead to the disorder using only one technique for functional studies. Therefore, several different functional

analyses may be required to confirm that a particular *RYR1* mutation leads to the disorder.

Four MH mutations used in this study showed a significantly high response or low response to 4-CmC or Mg^{2+} , respectively. These may be *RYR1* mutations linked to strong MH susceptibility and hence there are previous studies reported probably because of their strong hypersensitivity detectable in several different experimental systems. This study alone cannot conclude that these *RYR1* mutations lead to MH susceptibility, although results suggest that functions of RYR1 proteins are changed by a *RYR1* mutation and the functional effects are dependent on the mutation. Nevertheless the [3H]ryanodine binding assay results presented do confirm causality of these mutations as shown by others [Lynch, et al., 1999; Yang, et al., 2003].

4.4 Expression and quantification

During transfection and subsequent western blotting, it was observed that WT RYR1 proteins were expressed at higher levels than the mutant proteins. The same experimental conditions always gave higher expression for WT. Figure 3-20 shows similar expression levels for each of the WT and six mutants, but total proteins to be analysed on the gel were intentionally overloaded for clarification of bands. In addition, the transfections with FuGENE HD in T75 flasks were carried out at high cell density for subsequent [3H]ryanodine binding assays which require high RYR1 concentrations in the solution. The expression level of WT was observed more highly than mutants by western blotting on a smaller scale using 6-well plates and FuGENE 6 although these data were omitted from this thesis. Although the reason for this observation is unknown, it prevented comparison of cpm data directly between samples because the expression levels for all WT and mutant samples could not be controlled.

Protein quantification was attempted but was not used because reliable data could not be obtained as this necessarily measures total proteins not just RYR1. Quantification based on western blotting uses strength of signal from the bands on the blot. This requires that the protein of interest be located in a single band on the blot. The RYR1 protein, however, is a large protein and was often not stable during electrophoresis. It often gave two, sometimes three bands which were located very close together and

could be detected by the monoclonal 34C antibody. These bands may be different forms of RYR1 proteins changed in structure during electrophoresis or degradation products. Bands were often observed near the top of the well suggesting that some RYR1 proteins did not advance very far through the acrylamide gel. Some solubilised RYR1 proteins may aggregate with each other or with other proteins to form an insoluble protein complex which cannot be separated by the SDS-PAGE method used in this study.

Therefore, RYR1 concentrations in the solubilised solutions could not be determined. As control of expression levels for all samples could not be achieved because of the higher expression for WT, quantification of expressed RYR1 was abandoned and normalisation of data from the [³H]ryanodine binding assays was carried out to calculate EC₅₀ for 4-CmC activation and IC₅₀ for Mg²⁺ inhibition ignoring the expression levels for each sample. Calculation of equilibrium binding parameters, K_d and B_{max} required protein concentrations in the binding solution to be known. As it was not feasible to calculate RYR1 concentrations, concentrations of total proteins in the solution calculated by the Bradford assay [Bradford, 1976] were used. Although the results showed significant differences for some mutants, the problems associated with determining protein concentrations may cause an inherent unreliability of data. Binding reactions for these parameters were performed only three times because these reactions consume a large volume of expensive [³H]ryanodine and this limited number of experiments also decreases reliability. The [³H]ryanodine binding assay has not always been performed in previous functional studies and this technique has been adopted for specific studies such as the first report of hyposensitive RYR1 mutants linked to CCD [Lynch, et al., 1999]. This assay may generally not be suitable for the production of reliable, reproducible results and may be omitted in functional studies when a large number of RYR1 mutants are compared. Alternatively, it may be performed in some situations for specific mutants with a reliably large number of experiments.

4.5 Hypersensitive RYR1

MH reactions are believed to be caused by abnormally high Ca^{2+} release from the SR triggered by agonists. It has therefore been suggested that RYR1 mutants linked to MH may show higher responses to triggering drugs in functional studies leading to higher Ca^{2+} release. Hypersensitivity, against triggering agents, of RYR1 mutants linked to MH has been observed in previous studies using the rabbit *RYR1* cDNA and transgenic knock-in mice [Chelu, et al., 2006; Yang, et al., 2003].

Four MH mutations were analysed in this study and each of them showed hypersensitivity to 4-CmC. This result supports previous studies using the rabbit cDNA and the suggested mechanism of MH reactions [Tong, et al., 1997; Yang, et al., 2003]. These RYR1 mutants linked to MH also showed a lower sensitivity to the antagonist Mg^{2+} , indicating that these mutants may not be closed readily during EC coupling. The WT RYR1 channel releases Ca^{2+} triggered by a signal but it can also be closed readily triggered by released Ca^{2+} in the sarcoplasm. On the other hand, it is thought that MH-linked RYR1 mutant channels cannot be induced to close as readily by high concentrations of released Ca^{2+} during MH reactions. A previous report has shown that low concentrations (10-100 μM) of free Ca^{2+} induce WT RYR1 opening, and high concentrations (> 1 mM) inhibit opening *in vitro* [Du, et al., 1998]. In this study, 10 μM of free Ca^{2+} was used as an agonist and Mg^{2+} was used as an antagonist for Mg^{2+} inhibition analyses. A lower sensitivity of MH-linked RYR1 mutants to antagonists supports previous studies and hypotheses developed to explain MH mechanisms [Yang, et al., 2003].

Two C-terminal RYR1 mutants linked to MH, T4826I and H4833Y showed very strong sensitivity. A low EC_{50} for 4-CmC activation was statistically very significant ($p < 0.001$) compared to WT and also significant ($p < 0.05$) when compared to the two N-terminal RYR1 mutants R163C and G248R linked to MH. The T4826I and H4833Y mutations may be very strong MH mutations although the reason for their strong sensitivity is unknown and there are no clinical reports showing that MHS patients carrying these mutations show significantly more severe MH reactions or stronger responses in the IVCT compared with other MH mutations. Previous functional studies

using the rabbit cDNA has also shown significantly less sensitivity of the T4826I RYR1 mutant (T4825I in rabbit) to antagonists, Ca^{2+} and Mg^{2+} [Yang, et al., 2003]. These observations indicate that *RYR1* mutations which can lead to MH may cause higher sensitivity to agonists and less sensitivity to antagonists than WT, and the functional effects of mutations may differ depending on the mutation.

The N-terminal mutants, R163C and G248R showed no difference from WT in equilibrium binding parameters showing similar affinity and capacity for [^3H]ryanodine binding to WT. This observation indicates that these mutants may not exhibit any differences in properties of the channel, abilities in channel opening or performance as a calcium channel in normal conditions during EC coupling compared with WT, and they may only be hypersensitive to triggering anaesthetics leading to MH reactions.

4.6 Leaky RYR1

The C-terminal mutants, T4826I and H4833Y showed significantly ($p < 0.05$) higher values for affinity (K_d) and maximal binding capacity (B_{max}). The N-terminal R163C and G248R mutations affect only sensitivity of the channel to agonists and the C-terminal T4826I and H4833Y mutations affect sensitivity and binding properties of the protein to ryanodine. These two C-terminal mutants may have not only high sensitivity but also high affinity to agonists and high binding ability to ryanodine. These mutants also showed significantly higher binding than WT in the absence of 4-CmC. Over 10% of [^3H]ryanodine binding without 4-CmC suggests that these mutants may always be opened and hence they may cause a leaky channel that releases Ca^{2+} continuously. Previous work using the rabbit cDNA containing the rabbit T4825I (T4826I in humans) mutation has also shown very significantly high binding in the presence of 4-CmC and high binding without 4-CmC [Yang, et al., 2003]. Although the effect of these mutations on the structure of the channel is unknown, they may be localised in the pore region of the channel and may severely influence channel opening. This result suggests that a single mutation may be able to change RYR1 function differently depending on both its location and the amino acid involved.

Leaky channels have been reported previously using rabbit cDNA. The Y523S

mutation (Y522S in humans) resulted in high resting cytosolic Ca^{2+} concentrations and reduced agonist-dependent Ca^{2+} release [Brini, et al., 2005; Tong, et al., 1999]. Y522S is a CCD-causing mutation and it is thought that a leaky channel depletes Ca^{2+} stores in the SR and the consequently reduced Ca^{2+} release during EC-coupling may cause muscle weakness which is one of the most common clinical symptoms of CCD. Transgenic knock-in mice have also shown that the Y522S mutation causes Ca^{2+} leakage and CCD-like characteristics such as abnormal mitochondria [Durham, et al., 2008]. Therefore, leaky RYR1 is one of the explanations for the mechanism underlying CCD.

The C-terminal MH mutations in this study, T4826I and H4833Y showed increased [^3H]ryanodine binding in the presence and absence of agonists suggesting leakage and hypersensitivity to 4-CmC at the same time. Although the [^3H]ryanodine binding assay shows only that the channel is opened and measurement of resting intracellular Ca^{2+} concentrations is required to confirm that these mutations cause leaky channels, these result indicates that the RYR1 channel could have both leaky and hypersensitive characteristics at the same time.

Previous studies have also shown co-existence of leakage and hypersensitivity. Cultured muscle cells from individuals who carry a CCD mutation I2453T have shown Ca^{2+} leakage (high resting $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$) and hypersensitivity to 4-CmC [Wehner, et al., 2003]. Individuals have been clinically diagnosed with CCD and have also been diagnosed as MHS by the IVCT. Cultured muscle cells with the A2350T mutation have also shown a similar co-existence of these two disorders, MH and CCD and the two abnormalities, leakage and hypersensitivity [Wehner, et al., 2004]. These observations suggest that some *RYR1* mutations can cause both leaky and hypersensitive channels. The T4826I and H4833Y mutations have been identified only in MH patients and there have been no previous data showing that these mutations are associated with CCD. It may be possible, however, that they may result in both leaky and hypersensitive channels, and may result only in MH as a “compensated” leaky channel [Dirksen and Avila, 2004].

Although the H4833Y mutant showed both leakage and hypersensitivity in this study, a previous study using B lymphocytes isolated from affected patients has shown

hypersensitivity but no leakage [Anderson, et al., 2008]. It should be noted however that the mutation is present in homozygous form in transfected HEK-293 cells, and is heterozygous in B lymphocytes. As results may differ in different experimental systems and methods of functional analyses, it is important to investigate functional effects of *RYR1* mutations using several techniques to confirm the function of mutant proteins. Further investigation is required using resting $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ analysis in isolated cell systems and analysis of EC-coupling in membrane systems or myotubes isolated from knock-in mice.

4.7 Hyposensitive RYR1

The other description for the mechanism of CCD pathology is that the channel is hyposensitive and thus EC is uncoupled. The rabbit RYR1 mutant protein which carries the I4897T mutation (I4898T in humans), has shown no response to caffeine [Lynch, et al., 1999]. Other studies have also reported similar observations that some CCD mutants have been less or not sensitive to any triggering agents including drugs and electrical stimulation [Avila, et al., 2003; Ducreux, et al., 2004; Lyfenko, et al., 2007]. A leaky RYR1 channel which is a less sensitive channel to electrical signals during EC coupling is thought to cause decreased Ca^{2+} release and muscle weakness leading to CCD. Two common CCD mutations I4898T and G4899R that have been identified only in CCD families were analysed in this study. These mutants showed no response to any concentration of 4-CmC and this hyposensitivity supports a previous study using B lymphocytes from affected patients [Tilgen, et al., 2001]. The binding assay also showed that these mutants had similar affinity to [3 H]ryanodine (K_d) but significantly ($p < 0.001$ and $p < 0.05$ for I4898T and G4899R, respectively) reduced binding capacity (B_{max}) compared with WT. Although the effects of these mutations on the structure of the RYR1 are unknown, they may lose their ability to open the channel. Further analyses are required to detect resting $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ and to confirm that these mutants are leaky because these mutations may simply occlude a ryanodine binding site and hence they showed no binding in this study.

The I4898T and G4899R mutations have been identified only from CCD patients and there have been no reports showing the co-existence of hypersensitivity and

hyposensitivity.

4.8 Co-existence of MH and CCD

The co-existence of MH and CCD is observed phenotypically and diagnostically but is still controversial [Robinson, et al., 2002]. Functional studies for *RYR1* mutations sometimes provide inconsistent data. The R163C mutation, for example, is one of the most common MH mutations but it is also associated with CCD. Previous studies using rabbit *RYR1* cDNA containing the rabbit R164C mutation have shown hypersensitivity of the mutant to drugs including halothane and 4-CmC [Tong, et al., 1997; Yang, et al., 2003]. Another study, however, has reported that the rabbit RYR1 mutant with R164C shows low Ca²⁺ release because of leakage in myotubes [Avila and Dirksen, 2001]. The reason for this inconsistency is unclear: the results may differ in different experimental conditions or methodology; the R163C mutation may give the channel variable characteristics; or hypersensitivity and leakage can simply co-exist. This study using human *RYR1* cDNA and [³H]ryanodine binding assay showed hypersensitivity for the R163C mutation but no evidence for leakage was found for this mutation. A previous report has tried to explain a mechanism of co-existence suggesting that a “compensated” leaky channel causes both hypersensitivity and leakage and a “decompensated” leaky channel causes Ca²⁺ store depletion and insufficient Ca²⁺ release leading to CCD [Dirksen and Avila, 2004]. The level of Ca²⁺ store depletion may depend on the level of the leakage. The mutant channel which has a low level of Ca²⁺ leakage and low sensitivity to triggering agents may show both leakage and hypersensitivity leading to MH, and the mutant which has large Ca²⁺ leakage and Ca²⁺ store depletion may show little Ca²⁺ release triggered by signals leading to CCD although more functional and detailed data are required to support this hypothesis.

Transient transfection was performed using only the R163C mutant cDNA clone, and hence the expressed protein was a homozygous mutant. The channel function may differ in homozygous and heterozygous conditions. A previous report using Y522S knock-in mice has shown that heterozygous mutant mice were hypersensitive to triggering agents and in contrast, homozygous knock-in mice were hyposensitive probably because of the leaky Y522S mutant channel and Ca²⁺ store depletion [Chelu,

et al., 2006]. Although the R163C knock-in mouse has shown hypersensitivity to triggering agents in both homozygous and heterozygous conditions [Yang, et al., 2006], results are likely to differ between homozygous and heterozygous mutant proteins and hence the genotype of the mutation may be important for the phenotype and channel functions.

The Y522S mutation is associated with both MH and CCD, and another study has reported that heterozygous Y522S knock-in mouse have shown MH-like symptoms (muscle contracture upon overheating) as well as CCD-like symptoms (swollen and misshapen mitochondria) [Durham, et al., 2008]. Previous observations suggest that the mutant RYR1 with Y522S is associated with both MH and CCD, and the single mutation leads to a leaky and hypersensitive channel.

In EC coupling, a depolarizing signal from nerves is detected by a voltage sensor protein, the dihydropyridine receptor (DHPR) and the DHPR transmits this signal to the RYR1 through a conformational change. Although a defined region of the DHPR plays a critical role in transmission of the signal [Kugler, et al., 2004], it is still not clear which RYR1 region is important in receiving the signalling that is allosteric from the DHPR. The N-terminal region of the RYR1 including hotspot region 1 is exposed in the sarcoplasm and some amino acids in this region may be important for contact with the DHPR (or other protein/s) and signal detection. Some N-terminal mutations such as Y522S may cause the functional defect in signal detection or transmission and hence this may cause hyposensitivity to the signal and insufficient Ca^{2+} release leading to CCD. These mutations may also cause hypersensitivity to triggering drugs such as halothane and abnormal Ca^{2+} release leading to MH because the pore region of the channel and the ability of channel opening is normal and Ca^{2+} stores are not completely depleted if the leakage is reasonably small.

There are some previous functional studies showing co-existence of leakage and hypersensitivity but there is no report so far showing co-existence of hypersensitivity and hyposensitivity. It is unlikely that the mutant RYR1 is sensitive to drugs releasing Ca^{2+} and insensitive without Ca^{2+} release at the same time. This study showed that CCD mutations I4898T and G4899R result in the RYR1 protein having no sensitivity to 4-CmC and the mutant channels may lose the ability of channel opening with less

[³H]ryanodine binding. If the mutant RYR1 cannot open the channel pore and cannot release sufficient Ca²⁺ leading to CCD, then these mutations would be unlikely to cause MH reactions releasing abnormal Ca²⁺ release through the channel. A previous study, however, has reported a CCD family which has the I4898T mutation co-segregating with the phenotype of affected family members. Some members have the mutation, have shown CCD symptoms and been diagnosed as MHS by the IVCT [Lynch, et al., 1999]. It is not clear whether the mutation is responsible for both MH and CCD or the patients have another trait for MH susceptibility. Alternatively, the IVCT is not specific for MH so an *RYR1* mutation may result in a positive IVCT but not cause clinical MH. Further analyses are required to understand functional effects of CCD mutations and the mechanism of co-existence of MH and CCD.

4.9 Conclusions

In this study, human *RYR1* cDNA was cloned in a mammalian expression vector as pcRYR1. Mutant clones were also constructed containing the *RYR1* mutations R163C, G248R, T4826I, H4833Y, T4898I or G4899R. Western blotting detected expressed WT and mutant RYR1 proteins showing that transient transfection was successful. Immunofluorescence showed that expressed RYR1 proteins were co-localised with the ER in HEK-293 cells. [³H]ryanodine binding assays showed that RYR1 mutants linked to MH were more sensitive to the agonist 4-*CmC* and less sensitive to the antagonist Mg²⁺, compared with WT. The C-terminal mutants T4826I and H4833Y also showed high [³H]ryanodine binding without 4-*CmC* suggesting that these mutants may cause leaky channels. The RYR1 mutants linked to CCD showed hyposensitivity to 4-*CmC*. This study showed that a mutation in *RYR1* can cause a different functional effect on the RYR1 protein depending on the position and amino acid residue that is altered.

4.10 Future directions

Only [³H]ryanodine binding assays were carried out in this study because of limited availability of experimental apparatus. This technique is useful for analyses of channel opening and binding parameters but it cannot detect Ca²⁺ concentrations in cytosol directly. Therefore, it is still possible that mutations used in this study may alter the binding sites for [³H]ryanodine or 4-*CmC* of the RYR1 mutants leading to significantly

different binding compared with WT. Ca^{2+} imaging using fluorescence microscope are hence the prime objective for future work. The T4826I and H4833Y mutants showed high [^3H]ryanodine binding without 4-*CmC* for [^3H]ryanodine binding assays in this study, and if they also show high intracellular resting Ca^{2+} concentrations ($[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$), it will strongly suggest that these mutations lead to leaky RYR1 channels. Ca^{2+} imaging can monitor $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ in real-time allowing visualisation of Ca^{2+} release responses to incremental doses of triggering agents in living cells and to compare the amplitudes of the Ca^{2+} release in the cytosol. Studies such as these may increase further understanding of RYR1 channel functions and functional effects of *RYR1* mutations. To spare expensive [^3H]ryanodine and reduce experimental cost, it may be useful to perform Ca^{2+} assays to determine the sensitivity to drugs for EC_{50} or IC_{50} calculation, and perform [^3H]ryanodine binding assays to establish binding parameters K_d and B_{max} .

HEK-293 cells were used in this study because of their availability, but dyspedic myotubes may be more useful and more suitable especially for Ca^{2+} assays. Origin of cells does not influence results in [^3H]ryanodine binding assays after cell lysis and protein solubilisation, but Ca^{2+} assays detect $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ in living cells. As dyspedic myotubes are likely to provide the most physiological experimental conditions *in vitro*, results of assays using these cells may be the most reliable. Although procedures including transfection using myotubes are more difficult compared with those for HEK-293 cells, functional studies using myotubes may distinguish functional effects of *RYR1* mutations associated with strong or weak MH or CCD.

Dyspedic myotubes or cultured skeletal muscle cells from MHS or MHN individuals may be necessary, especially for studies addressed at understanding the mechanism underlying EC coupling and ECCE. If an *RYR1* mutation does not influence channel function directly but does affect binding with other proteins and consequently EC coupling, or if abnormal calcium homeostasis in MHS patients is caused by proteins involved in ECCE not by RYR1 or DHPR, functional studies using HEK-293 cells may miss abnormal reactions caused by mutant RYR1 or other proteins. Although both dyspedic myotubes and cultured human myotubes are associated with difficulties in availability, handling and experimental procedures, it may be useful to attempt to use

them if they can be obtained.

Several other proteins are involved in calcium homeostasis in skeletal muscle cells. As for mutations in DHPR, a mutation may be identified in the future within a gene encoding a skeletal muscle protein involved in calcium homeostasis that binds to the RYR1 channel. The pcRYR1 vector and expressed RYR1 proteins may be useful for functional studies for these mutations within other calcium-related proteins. The RYR1 channel plays a central role in calcium release in skeletal muscle cells and studies of other proteins may also require recombinant RYR1 protein and the pcRYR1 vector.

Only known *RYR1* mutations for which there are previous functional studies were selected. Results of the study indicated the efficacy of using human *RYR1* cDNA in functional [³H]ryanodine binding assays. This suggests that the same experimental procedures could be used to analyse functional effects of other *RYR1* mutations using the complete pcRYR1 vector. As the total number of *RYR1* mutations functionally analysed has been limited thus far, studies of other novel or relatively uncommon mutations may be worthwhile.

A recent study, reporting the three-dimensional structure of a specific region of the RYR1 protein (1-210 amino acids), indicated that N-terminal mutations associated with MH are clustered and localised in a specific outside loop of the channel [Amador, et al., 2009]. A random mutation series within this loop may be used for functional analyses to pin-point the amino acids which are involved in hypersensitivity to agonists.

Recent studies have reported that multi-minicore disease (MmD) is also thought to be associated with *RYR1* mutations [Jungbluth, 2007b]. MmD is a non-progressive congenital myopathy with an autosomal recessive trait. It is characterised by neonatal hypotonia, muscle weakness and presence of core lesions in muscle biopsies. MmD is distinguished from CCD by inheritance pattern, the different length of the histological lesions in skeletal muscle and different clinical symptoms. Although some homozygous mutations have been identified in the C-terminal region of *RYR1*, there are very few case reports and clinical studies reported for this rare myopathy [Ferreiro, et al., 2002; Monnier, et al., 2003]. As a single mutation within *RYR1* may cause

various functional defects and various disorders depending on the individual mutation, functional studies for a number of *RYR1* mutations to compare their effects may provide important and novel data to understand the mechanisms of these disorders as well as EC coupling and RYR1 channel functions. The complete vector pcRYR1 containing the human *RYR1* coding region could be a powerful tool for studies of MH, CCD and MmD, and calcium homeostasis including EC coupling and signaling as long as cells appropriate to the application are used.

CHAPTER FIVE : REFERENCES

- Allen GC, Larach MG, Kunselman AR. 1998. The sensitivity and specificity of the caffeine-halothane contracture test: a report from the North American Malignant Hyperthermia Registry. The North American Malignant Hyperthermia Registry of MHAUS. *Anesthesiology* 88(3):579-88.
- Amador FJ, Liu S, Ishiyama N, Plevin MJ, Wilson A, MacLennan DH, Ikura M. 2009. Crystal structure of type I ryanodine receptor amino-terminal beta-trefoil domain reveals a disease-associated mutation "hot spot" loop. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 106(27):11040-4.
- Anderson AA, Brown RL, Polster B, Pollock N, Stowell KM. 2008. Identification and biochemical characterization of a novel ryanodine receptor gene mutation associated with malignant hyperthermia. *Anesthesiology* 108(2):208-15.
- Avila G. 2005. Intracellular Ca²⁺ dynamics in malignant hyperthermia and central core disease: established concepts, new cellular mechanisms involved. *Cell Calcium* 37(2):121-127.
- Avila G, Dirksen RT. 2001. Functional effects of central core disease mutations in the cytoplasmic region of the skeletal muscle ryanodine receptor. *J Gen Physiol* 118(3):277-90.
- Avila G, O'Brien JJ, Dirksen RT. 2001. Excitation--contraction uncoupling by a human central core disease mutation in the ryanodine receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98(7):4215-20.
- Avila G, O'Connell KMS, Dirksen RT. 2003. The pore region of the skeletal muscle ryanodine receptor is a primary locus for excitation-contraction uncoupling in central core disease. *J Gen Physiol* 121(4):277-286.
- Bannister RA, Grabner M, Beam KG. 2008. The alpha(1S) III-IV loop influences 1,4-dihydropyridine receptor gating but is not directly involved in excitation-contraction coupling interactions with the type 1 ryanodine receptor. *J Biol Chem* 283(34):23217-23.
- Beard NA, Wei L, Dulhunty AF. 2009. Ca²⁺ signaling in striated muscle: the elusive roles of triadin, junctin, and calsequestrin. *Eur Biophys J* 39(1):27-36.
- Bellah JR, Robertson SA, Buergelt CD, McGavin AD. 1989. Suspected malignant hyperthermia after halothane anesthesia in a cat. *Vet Surg* 18(6):483-8.
- Berridge MJ, Lipp P, Bootman MD. 2000. The versatility and universality of calcium signalling. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 1(1):11-21.
- Bethlem J, van Wijngaarden GK, Meijer AE, Fleury P. 1971. Observations on central core disease. *J Neurol Sci* 14(3):293-9.
- Bradford MM. 1976. A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding. *Anal Biochem* 72:248-54.
- Brini M, Manni S, Pierobon N, Du GG, Sharma P, MacLennan DH, Carafoli E. 2005. Ca²⁺ signaling in HEK-293 and skeletal muscle cells expressing recombinant

- ryanodine receptors harboring malignant hyperthermia and central core disease mutations. *J Biol Chem* 280(15):15380-15389.
- Brinkmeier H, Kramer J, Kramer R, Iaizzo PA, Baur C, Lehmann-Horn F, Rudel R. 1999. Malignant hyperthermia causing Gly2435Arg mutation of the ryanodine receptor facilitates ryanodine-induced calcium release in myotubes. *Br J Anaesth* 83(6):855-61.
- Brown RL, Pollock AN, Couchman KG, Hodges M, Hutchinson DO, Waaka R, Lynch P, McCarthy TV, Stowell KM. 2000. A novel ryanodine receptor mutation and genotype-phenotype correlation in a large malignant hyperthermia New Zealand Maori pedigree. *Hum Mol Genet* 9(10):1515-1524.
- Carpenter D, Ringrose C, Leo V, Robinson RL, Booms P, Iles DE, Steele D, Halsall PJ, Hopkins P, Shaw M-A. 2008. New mutation in the dihydropyridine receptor gene, *CACNA1S* predisposing to Malignant Hyperthermia. The EMHG Meeting. p 15.
- Carrier L, Villaz M, Dupont Y. 1991. Abnormal rapid Ca^{2+} release from sarcoplasmic reticulum of malignant hyperthermia susceptible pigs. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1064(2):175-83.
- Censier K, Urwyler A, Zorzato F, Treves S. 1998. Intracellular calcium homeostasis in human primary muscle cells from malignant hyperthermia-susceptible and normal individuals. Effect of overexpression of recombinant wild-type and Arg163Cys mutated ryanodine receptors. *J Clin Invest* 101(6):1233-42.
- Chelu MG, Goonasekera SA, Durham WJ, Tang W, Lueck JD, Riehl J, Pessah IN, Zhang P, Bhattacharjee MB, Dirksen RT and others. 2006. Heat- and anesthesia-induced malignant hyperthermia in an RyR1 knock-in mouse. *FASEB J* 20(2):329-30.
- Chen SR, Vaughan DM, Airey JA, Coronado R, MacLennan DH. 1993. Functional expression of cDNA encoding the Ca^{2+} release channel (ryanodine receptor) of rabbit skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum in COS-1 cells. *Biochemistry* 32(14):3743-53.
- Cherednichenko G, Ward CW, Feng W, Cabrales E, Michaelson L, Samsó M, Lopez JR, Allen PD, Pessah IN. 2008. Enhanced excitation-coupled calcium entry in myotubes expressing malignant hyperthermia mutation R163C is attenuated by dantrolene. *Mol Pharmacol* 73(4):1203-12.
- Chomczynski P, Sacchi N. 1987. Single-step method of RNA isolation by acid guanidinium thiocyanate-phenol-chloroform extraction. *Anal Biochem* 162(1):156-9.
- Coronado R, Morrissette J, Sukhareva M, Vaughan DM. 1994. Structure and function of ryanodine receptors. *Am J Physiol* 266(6 Pt 1):C1485-504.
- Davis M, Brown RL, Dickson A, Horton H, James D, Laing N, Marston R, Norgate M, Perlman D, Stowell KM. 2002. Malignant hyperthermia associated with exercise-induced rhabdomyolysis or congenital abnormalities and a novel *RYR1* mutation in New Zealand and Australian pedigrees. *Br J Anaesth* 88(4):508-515.

- Denborough M. 1998. Malignant hyperthermia. *Lancet* 352(9134):1131-1136.
- Denborough M, Lovell R. 1960. Anaesthetic deaths in a family. *Lancet* 2:45.
- Denborough MA. 1982. Heat stroke and malignant hyperpyrexia. *Med J Aust* 1(5):204-5.
- Denborough MA, Dennett X, Anderson RM. 1973. Central-core disease and malignant hyperpyrexia. *Br Med J* 1(5848):272-3.
- Denborough MA, Forster JF, Lovell RR, Maplestone PA, Villiers JD. 1962. Anaesthetic deaths in a family. *Br J Anaesth* 34:395-6.
- Deufel T, Golla A, Iles D, Meindl A, Meitinger T, Schindelhauer D, DeVries A, Pongratz D, MacLennan DH, Johnson KJ and others. 1992. Evidence for genetic heterogeneity of malignant hyperthermia susceptibility. *Am J Hum Genet* 50(6):1151-61.
- Dirksen RT. 2009. Checking your SOCCs and feet: the molecular mechanisms of Ca²⁺ entry in skeletal muscle. *J Physiol* 587(Pt 13):3139-47.
- Dirksen RT, Avila G. 2002. Altered ryanodine receptor function in central core disease: leaky or uncoupled Ca(2+) release channels? *Trends Cardiovasc Med* 12(5):189-97.
- Dirksen RT, Avila G. 2004. Distinct effects on Ca²⁺ handling caused by malignant hyperthermia and central core disease mutations in *RyR1*. *Biophys J* 87(5):3193-204.
- Du GG, Imredy JP, MacLennan DH. 1998. Characterization of recombinant rabbit cardiac and skeletal muscle Ca²⁺ release channels (ryanodine receptors) with a novel [³H]ryanodine binding assay. *J Biol Chem* 273(50):33259-66.
- Du GG, Oyamada H, Khanna VK, MacLennan DH. 2001. Mutations to Gly(2370), Gly(2373) or Gly(2375) in malignant hyperthermia domain 2 decrease caffeine and cresol sensitivity of the rabbit skeletal-muscle Ca²⁺ -release channel (ryanodine receptor isoform 1). *Biochem J* 360:97-105.
- Dubowitz V, Pearse AG. 1960. Oxidative enzymes and phosphorylase in central-core disease of muscle. *Lancet* 2(7140):23-4.
- Ducreux S, Zorzato F, Muller C, Sewry C, Muntoni F, Quinlivan R, Restagno G, Girard T, Treves S. 2004. Effect of ryanodine receptor mutations on interleukin-6 release and intracellular calcium homeostasis in human myotubes from malignant hyperthermia-susceptible individuals and patients affected by central core disease. *J Biol Chem* 279(42):43838-46.
- Duke AM, Hopkins PM, Halsal JP, Steele DS. 2004. Mg²⁺ dependence of halothane-induced Ca²⁺ release from the sarcoplasmic reticulum in skeletal muscle from humans susceptible to malignant hyperthermia. *Anesthesiology* 101(6):1339-46.
- Durham WJ, Aracena-Parks P, Long C, Rossi AE, Goonasekera SA, Boncompagni S, Galvan DL, Gilman CP, Baker MR, Shirokova N and others. 2008. RyR1 S-nitrosylation underlies environmental heat stroke and sudden death in Y522S RyR1 knockin mice. *Cell* 133(1):53-65.

- Ellis FR, Harriman DG, Keaney NP, Kyei-Mensah K, Tyrrell JH. 1971. Halothane-induced muscle contracture as a cause of hyperpyrexia. *Br J Anaesth* 43(7):721-2.
- European Malignant Hyperpyrexia Group. 1984. A Protocol for the Investigation of Malignant Hyperpyrexia (MH) Susceptibility. *Br J Anaesth* 56(11):1267-1269.
- Fagerlund TH, Ording H, Bendixen D, Islander G, Ranklev Twetman E, Berg K. 1997. Discordance between malignant hyperthermia susceptibility and *RYR1* mutation C1840T in two Scandinavian MH families exhibiting this mutation. *Clin Genet* 52(6):416-21.
- Feng W, Tu JC, Yang TZ, Vernon PS, Allen PD, Worley PF, Pessah IN. 2002. Homer regulates gain of ryanodine receptor type 1 channel complex. *J Biol Chem* 277(47):44722-44730.
- Ferreiro A, Monnier N, Romero NB, Leroy JP, Bonnemann C, Haenggeli CA, Straub V, Voss WD, Nivoche Y, Jungbluth H and others. 2002. A recessive form of central core disease, transiently presenting as multi-minicore disease, is associated with a homozygous mutation in the ryanodine receptor type 1 gene. *Ann Neurol* 51(6):750-759.
- Fill M, Coronado R, Mickelson JR, Vilven J, Ma JJ, Jacobson BA, Louis CF. 1990. Abnormal ryanodine receptor channels in malignant hyperthermia. *Biophys J* 57(3):471-475.
- Fletcher JE, Calvo PA, Rosenberg H. 1993. Phenotypes associated with malignant hyperthermia susceptibility in swine genotyped as homozygous or heterozygous for the ryanodine receptor mutation. *Br J Anaesth* 71(3):410-7.
- Fletcher JE, Tripolitis L, Hubert M, Vita GM, Levitt RC, Rosenberg H. 1995. Genotype and phenotype relationships for mutations in the ryanodine receptor in patients referred for diagnosis of malignant hyperthermia. *Br J Anaesth* 75(3):307-10.
- Frank JP, Harati Y, Butler IJ, Nelson TE, Scott CI. 1980. Central core disease and malignant hyperthermia syndrome. *Ann Neurol* 7(1):11-7.
- Friesen CM, Brodsky JB, Dillingham MF. 1979. Successful use of dantrolene sodium in human malignant hyperthermia syndrome: a case report. *Can Anaesth Soc J* 26(4):319-21.
- Gillard EF, Otsu K, Fujii J, Duff C, de Leon S, Khanna VK, Britt BA, Worton RG, MacLennan DH. 1992. Polymorphisms and deduced amino acid substitutions in the coding sequence of the ryanodine receptor (*RYR1*) gene in individuals with malignant hyperthermia. *Genomics* 13(4):1247-54.
- Gillard EF, Otsu K, Fujii J, Khanna VK, de Leon S, Derdemezi J, Britt BA, Duff CL, Worton RG, MacLennan DH. 1991. A substitution of cysteine for arginine 614 in the ryanodine receptor is potentially causative of human malignant hyperthermia. *Genomics* 11(3):751-5.
- Girard T, Cavagna D, Padovan E, Spagnoli G, Urwyler A, Zorzato F, Treves S. 2001. B-lymphocytes from malignant hyperthermia-susceptible patients have an increased sensitivity to skeletal muscle ryanodine receptor activators. *J Biol*

Chem 276(51):48077-82.

- Girard T, Treves S, Voronkov E, Siegemund M, Urwyler A. 2004. Molecular genetic testing for malignant hyperthermia susceptibility. *Anesthesiology* 100(5):1076-1080.
- Grabner M, Dirksen RT, Suda N, Beam KG. 1999. The II-III loop of the skeletal muscle dihydropyridine receptor is responsible for the Bi-directional coupling with the ryanodine receptor. *J Biol Chem* 274(31):21913-9.
- Hackl W, Mauritz W, Schemper M, Winkler M, Sporn P, Steinbereithner K. 1990. Prediction of malignant hyperthermia susceptibility: statistical evaluation of clinical signs. *Br J Anaesth* 64(4):425-9.
- Hakamata Y, Nakai J, Takeshima H, Imoto K. 1992. Primary structure and distribution of a novel ryanodine receptor/calcium release channel from rabbit brain. *FEBS Lett* 312(2-3):229-35.
- Hall LW, Woolf N, Bradley JW, Jolly DW. 1966. Unusual reaction to suxamethonium chloride. *Br Med J* 2(5525):1305.
- Hamilton SL, Serysheva, II. 2009. Ryanodine receptor structure: progress and challenges. *J Biol Chem* 284(7):4047-51.
- Harbitz I, Chowdhary B, Thomsen PD, Davies W, Kaufmann U, Kran S, Gustavsson I, Christensen K, Hauge JG. 1990. Assignment of the porcine calcium release channel gene, a candidate for the malignant hyperthermia locus, to the 6p11---q21 segment of chromosome 6. *Genomics* 8(2):243-8.
- Healy JM, Quane KA, Keating KE, Lehane M, Heffron JJ, McCarthy TV. 1996. Diagnosis of malignant hyperthermia: a comparison of the in vitro contracture test with the molecular genetic diagnosis in a large pedigree. *J Med Genet* 33(1):18-24.
- Herrmann-Frank A, Richter M, Lehmann-Horn F. 1996. 4-Chloro-m-cresol: a specific tool to distinguish between malignant hyperthermia-susceptible and normal muscle. *Biochem Pharmacol* 52(1):149-55.
- Hopkins PM, Ellis FR, Halsall PJ. 1991. Evidence for related myopathies in exertional heat-stroke and malignant hyperthermia. *Lancet* 338(8781):1491-1492.
- Iles DE, Lehmann-Horn F, Scherer SW, Tsui LC, Olde Weghuis D, Suijkerbuijk RF, Heytens L, Mikala G, Schwartz A, Ellis FR and others. 1994. Localization of the gene encoding the alpha 2/delta-subunits of the L-type voltage-dependent calcium channel to chromosome 7q and analysis of the segregation of flanking markers in malignant hyperthermia susceptible families. *Hum Mol Genet* 3(6):969-75.
- Iles DE, Segers B, Sengers RCA, Monsieurs K, Heytens L, Halsall PJ, Hopkins PM, Ellis FR, Hallcurran JL, Stewart AD and others. 1993. Genetic-mapping of the beta(1)-subunit and gamma-subunit of the human skeletal-muscle L-type voltage-dependent calcium-channel on chromosome-17q and exclusion as candidate genes for malignant hyperthermia Susceptibility. *Hum Mol Genet* 2(7):863-868.

- Inoue H, Nojima H, Okayama H. 1990. High efficiency transformation of *Escherichia coli* with plasmids. *Gene* 96(1):23-8.
- Islander G, Ording H, Bendixen D, Twetman ER. 2002. Reproducibility of in vitro contracture test results in patients tested for malignant hyperthermia susceptibility. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 46(9):1144-1149.
- Jiang D, Xiao B, Yang D, Wang R, Choi P, Zhang L, Cheng H, Chen SR. 2004. RyR2 mutations linked to ventricular tachycardia and sudden death reduce the threshold for store-overload-induced Ca^{2+} release (SOICR). *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 101(35):13062-7.
- Jones AM. 2000. Preliminary investigation of the C-terminal mutations that cause malignant hyperthermia [MSc thesis]. Palmerston North: Massey University. 142 p.
- Jungbluth H. 2007a. Central core disease. *Orphanet J Rare Dis* 2:25.
- Jungbluth H. 2007b. Multi-minicore Disease. *Orphanet J Rare Dis* 2:31.
- Kalow W, Britt BA. 1973. Drugs causing rigidity in malignant hyperthermia. *Lancet* 2(7825):390-1.
- Kalow W, Britt BA, Chan FY. 1979. Epidemiology and inheritance of malignant hyperthermia. *Int Anesthesiol Clin* 17(4):119-39.
- Kalow W, Britt BA, Terreau ME, Haist C. 1970. Metabolic error of muscle metabolism after recovery from malignant hyperthermia. *Lancet* 2(7679):895-8.
- Keating KE, Quane KA, Manning BM, Lehane M, Hartung E, Censier K, Urwyler A, Klausnitzer M, Muller CR, Heffron JJ and others. 1994. Detection of a novel RYR1 mutation in four malignant hyperthermia pedigrees. *Hum Mol Genet* 3(10):1855-8.
- Kim DH, Sreter FA, Ohnishi ST, Ryan JF, Roberts J, Allen PD, Meszaros LG, Antoniu B, Ikemoto N. 1984. Kinetic studies of Ca^{2+} release from sarcoplasmic reticulum of normal and malignant hyperthermia susceptible pig muscles. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 775(3):320-7.
- Kobayashi S, Yamamoto T, Parness J, Ikemoto N. 2004. Antibody probe study of Ca^{2+} channel regulation by interdomain interaction within the ryanodine receptor. *Biochem J* 380:561-569.
- Kraev N, Loke JCP, Kraev A, MacLennan DH. 2003. Protocol for the sequence analysis of ryanodine receptor subtype 1 gene transcripts from human leukocytes. *Anesthesiology* 99(2):289-296.
- Kugler G, Weiss RG, Flucher BE, Grabner M. 2004. Structural requirements of the dihydropyridine receptor alpha(1S) II-III loop for skeletal-type excitation-contraction coupling. *J Biol Chem* 279(6):4721-4728.
- Larach MG. 1989. Standardization of the caffeine halothane muscle contracture test. *Anesthesia and Analgesia* 69(4):511-515.
- Lee JM, Rho SH, Shin DW, Cho CH, Park WJ, Eom SH, Ma JJ, Kim DH. 2004. Negatively charged amino acids within the intraluminal loop of ryanodine

- receptor are involved in the interaction with triadin. *J Biol Chem* 279(8):6994-7000.
- Levano S, Vukcevic M, Singer M, Matter A, Treves S, Urwyler A, Girard T. 2009. Increasing the number of diagnostic mutations in malignant hyperthermia. *Hum Mutat* 30(4):590-8.
- Litman RS, Rosenberg H. 2005. Malignant hyperthermia - Update on susceptibility testing. *JAMA* 293(23):2918-2924.
- Lopez JR, Alamo L, Caputo C, Wikinski J, Ledezma D. 1985. Intracellular ionized calcium concentration in muscles from humans with malignant hyperthermia. *Muscle Nerve* 8(5):355-8.
- Lopez JR, Contreras J, Linares N, Allen PD. 2000. Hypersensitivity of malignant hyperthermia-susceptible swine skeletal muscle to caffeine is mediated by high resting myoplasmic $[Ca^{2+}]$. *Anesthesiology* 92(6):1799-806.
- Lyfenko AD, Ducreux S, Wang Y, Xu L, Zorzato F, Ferreiro A, Meissner G, Treves S, Dirksen RT. 2007. Two central core disease (CCD) deletions in the C-terminal region of *RYR1* alter muscle excitation-contraction (EC) coupling by distinct mechanisms. *Hum Mutat* 28(1):61-8.
- Lynch PJ, Krivosic-Horber R, Reyford H, Monnier N, Quane K, Adnet P, Haudecoeur G, Krivosic I, McCarthy T, Lunardi J. 1997. Identification of heterozygous and homozygous individuals with the novel RYR1 mutation Cys35Arg in a large kindred. *Anesthesiology* 86(3):620-6.
- Lynch PJ, Tong J, Lehane M, Mallet A, Giblin L, Heffron JJ, Vaughan P, Zafra G, MacLennan DH, McCarthy TV. 1999. A mutation in the transmembrane/luminal domain of the ryanodine receptor is associated with abnormal Ca^{2+} release channel function and severe central core disease. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 96(7):4164-9.
- MacLennan DH, Duff C, Zorzato F, Fujii J, Phillips M, Korneluk RG, Frodis W, Britt BA, Worton RG. 1990. Ryanodine receptor gene is a candidate for predisposition to malignant hyperthermia. *Nature* 343(6258):559-561.
- Magee KR, Shy GM. 1956. A new congenital non-progressive myopathy. *Brain* 79(4):610-21.
- Manning BM, Quane KA, Lynch PJ, Urwyler A, Tegazzin V, Krivosic-Horber R, Censier K, Comi G, Adnet P, Wolz W and others. 1998a. Novel mutations at a CpG dinucleotide in the ryanodine receptor in malignant hyperthermia. *Hum Mutat* 11(1):45-50.
- Manning BM, Quane KA, Ording H, Urwyler A, Tegazzin V, Lehane M, O'Halloran J, Hartung E, Giblin LM, Lynch PJ and others. 1998b. Identification of novel mutations in the ryanodine-receptor gene (RYR1) in malignant hyperthermia: genotype-phenotype correlation. *Am J Hum Genet* 62(3):599-609.
- Marks AR, Tempst P, Hwang KS, Taubman MB, Inui M, Chadwick C, Fleischer S, Nadal-Ginard B. 1989. Molecular cloning and characterization of the ryanodine receptor/junctional channel complex cDNA from skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 86(22):8683-7.

- McCarthy TV, Healy JMS, Heffron JJA, Lehane M, Deufel T, Lehmannhorn F, Farrall M, Johnson K. 1990. Localization of the malignant hyperthermia susceptibility locus to human-chromosome 19q12-13.2. *Nature* 343(6258):562-564.
- McCarthy TV, Mackrill JJ. 2004. Unravelling calcium-release channel gating: clues from a 'hot' disease. *Biochem J* 380:e1-e3.
- McCarthy TV, Quane KA, Lynch PJ. 2000. Ryanodine receptor mutations in malignant hyperthermia and central core disease. *Human Mutation* 15(5):410-417.
- McPherson PS, Campbell KP. 1993. The ryanodine receptor/ Ca^{2+} release channel. *J Biol Chem* 268(19):13765-8.
- Melzer W, Dietze B. 2001. Malignant hyperthermia and excitation-contraction coupling. *Acta Physiol Scand* 171(3):367-78.
- Melzer W, Herrmannfrank A, Luttgau HC. 1995. The role of Ca^{2+} Ions in excitation-contraction coupling of skeletal-muscle fibers. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1241(1):59-116.
- Mickelson JR, Gallant EM, Litterer LA, Johnson KM, Rempel WE, Louis CF. 1988. Abnormal sarcoplasmic reticulum ryanodine receptor in malignant hyperthermia. *J Biol Chem* 263(19):9310-5.
- Mickelson JR, Knudson CM, Kennedy CF, Yang DI, Litterer LA, Rempel WE, Campbell KP, Louis CF. 1992. Structural and functional correlates of a mutation in the malignant hyperthermia-susceptible pig ryanodine receptor. *FEBS Lett* 301(1):49-52.
- Miyazaki K, Takenouchi M. 2002. Creating random mutagenesis libraries using megaprimer PCR of whole plasmid. *Biotechniques* 33(5):1033-1038.
- Monnier N, Ferreiro A, Marty I, Labarre-Vila A, Mezin P, Lunardi J. 2003. A homozygous splicing mutation causing a depletion of skeletal muscle RYR1 is associated with multi-minicore disease congenital myopathy with ophthalmoplegia. *Hum Mol Genet* 12(10):1171-1178.
- Monnier N, Procaccio V, Stieglitz P, Lunardi J. 1997. Malignant-hyperthermia susceptibility is associated with a mutation of the alpha(1)-subunit of the human dihydropyridine-sensitive L-type voltage-dependent calcium-channel receptor in skeletal muscle. *Am J Hum Genet* 60(6):1316-1325.
- Nelson TE. 1983. Abnormality in calcium release from skeletal sarcoplasmic-reticulum of pigs susceptible to malignant hyperthermia. *J Clin Invest* 72(3):862-870.
- Nelson TE, Sweo T. 1988. Ca^{2+} uptake and Ca^{2+} release by skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum: differing sensitivity to inhalational anesthetics. *Anesthesiology* 69(4):571-7.
- Otsu K, Willard HF, Khanna VK, Zorzato F, Green NM, MacLennan DH. 1990. Molecular cloning of cDNA encoding the Ca^{2+} release channel (ryanodine receptor) of rabbit cardiac muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum. *J Biol Chem* 265(23):13472-83.
- Patton C, Thompson S, Epel D. 2004. Some precautions in using chelators to buffer metals in biological solutions. *Cell Calcium* 35(5):427-31.

- Protasi F, Paolini C, Dainese M. 2009. Calsequestrin-1: a new candidate gene for malignant hyperthermia and exertional/environmental heat stroke. *J Physiol* 587(Pt 13):3095-100.
- Quane KA, Healy JM, Keating KE, Manning BM, Couch FJ, Palmucci LM, Doriguzzi C, Fagerlund TH, Berg K, Ording H and others. 1993. Mutations in the ryanodine receptor gene in central core disease and malignant hyperthermia. *Nat Genet* 5(1):51-5.
- Quane KA, Keating KE, Healy JM, Manning BM, Krivosic-Horber R, Krivosic I, Monnier N, Lunardi J, McCarthy TV. 1994. Mutation screening of the RYR1 gene in malignant hyperthermia: detection of a novel Tyr to Ser mutation in a pedigree with associated central cores. *Genomics* 23(1):236-9.
- Rempel WE, Lu M, Elkandelgy S, Kennedy CFH, Irvin LR, Mickelson JR, Louis CF. 1993. Relative accuracy of the halothane challenge test and a molecular-genetic test in detecting the gene for porcine stress syndrome. *J Anim Sci* 71(6):1395-1399.
- Roberts MC, Mickelson JR, Patterson EE, Nelson TE, Armstrong PJ, Brunson DB, Hogan K. 2001. Autosomal dominant canine malignant hyperthermia is caused by a mutation in the gene encoding the skeletal muscle calcium release channel (*RYR1*). *Anesthesiology* 95(3):716-25.
- Robinson R, Carpenter D, Shaw MA, Halsall J, Hopkins P. 2006. Mutations in *RYR1* in malignant hyperthermia and central core disease. *Hum Mutat* 27(10):977-89.
- Robinson RL, Brooks C, Brown SL, Ellis FR, Halsall PJ, Quinnell RJ, Shaw MA, Hopkins PM. 2002. *RYR1* mutations causing central core disease are associated with more severe malignant hyperthermia *in vitro* contracture test phenotypes. *Hum Mutat* 20(2):88-97.
- Robinson RL, Monnier N, Wolz W, Jung M, Reis A, Nuernberg G, Curran JL, Monsieurs K, Stieglitz P, Heytens L and others. 1997. A genome wide search for susceptibility loci in three European malignant hyperthermia pedigrees. *Hum Mol Genet* 6(6):953-961.
- Romero NB, Monnier N, Viollet L, Cortey A, Chevally M, Leroy JP, Lunardi J, Fardeau M. 2003. Dominant and recessive central core disease associated with RYR1 mutations and fetal akinesia. *Brain* 126:2341-2349.
- Rosenberg H, Davis M, James D, Pollock N, Stowell K. 2007. Malignant hyperthermia. *Orphanet J Rare Dis* 2:21.
- Rueffert H, Olthoff D, Deutrich C, Froster UG. 2001. Determination of a positive malignant hyperthermia (MH) disposition without the *in vitro* contracture test in families carrying the *RYR1* Arg614Cys mutation. *Clin Genet* 60(2):117-24.
- Sambrook J, Fritsch EF, Maniatis T. 1989. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. 2nd edn. Cold Spring Harbor, NY, USA: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- Sei Y, Brandom BW, Bina S, Hosoi E, Gallagher KL, Wyre HW, Pudimat PA, Holman SJ, Venzon DJ, Daly JW and others. 2002. Patients with malignant hyperthermia demonstrate an altered calcium control mechanism in B lymphocytes. *Anesthesiology* 97(5):1052-8.

- Sei Y, Gallagher KL, Basile AS. 1999. Skeletal muscle type ryanodine receptor is involved in calcium signaling in human B lymphocytes. *J Biol Chem* 274(9):5995-6002.
- Serfas KD, Bose D, Patel L, Wrogemann K, Phillips MS, MacLennan DH, Greenberg CR. 1996. Comparison of the segregation of the *RYR1* C1840T mutation with segregation of the caffeine/halothane contracture test results for malignant hyperthermia susceptibility in a large Manitoba Mennonite family. *Anesthesiology* 84(2):322-9.
- Sewry CA, Muller C, Davis M, Dwyer JSM, Dove J, Evans G, Schroder R, Furst D, Helliwell T, Laing N and others. 2002. The spectrum of pathology in central core disease. *Neuromuscul Disord* 12(10):930-938.
- Stowell KM. 2008. Malignant hyperthermia: a pharmacogenetic disorder. *Pharmacogenomics* 9(11):1657-72.
- Sudbrak R, Procaccio V, Klausnitzer M, Curran JL, Monsieurs K, van Broeckhoven C, Ellis R, Heyetens L, Hartung EJ, Kozak-Ribbens G and others. 1995. Mapping of a further malignant hyperthermia susceptibility locus to chromosome 3q13.1. *Am J Hum Genet* 56(3):684-91.
- Takeshima H, Nishimura S, Matsumoto T, Ishida H, Kangawa K, Minamino N, Matsuo H, Ueda M, Hanaoka M, Hirose T and others. 1989. Primary structure and expression from complementary DNA of skeletal muscle ryanodine receptor. *Nature* 339(6224):439-45.
- Thompson JD, Higgins DG, Gibson TJ. 1994. CLUSTAL W: improving the sensitivity of progressive multiple sequence alignment through sequence weighting, positions-specific gap penalties and weight matrix choice. *Nucleic Acids Res* 22:4673-4680.
- Thomsett-Scott B. 2009. Software Review of Origin 8 Origin 8 . OriginLab Corporation, One Roundhouse Plaza, Suite 303, Northampton, MA 01060. *J Chem Inf Model*.
- Tilgen N, Zorzato F, Halliger-Keller B, Muntoni F, Sewry C, Palmucci LM, Schneider C, Hauser E, Lehmann-Horn F, Muller CR and others. 2001. Identification of four novel mutations in the C-terminal membrane spanning domain of the ryanodine receptor 1: association with central core disease and alteration of calcium homeostasis. *Hum Mol Genet* 10(25):2879-87.
- Tiso N, Stephan DA, Nava A, Bagattin A, Devaney JM, Stanchi F, Larderet G, Brahmabhatt B, Brown K, Baucé B and others. 2001. Identification of mutations in the cardiac ryanodine receptor gene in families affected with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy type 2 (ARVD2). *Hum Mol Genet* 10(3):189-94.
- Tong J, Oyamada H, Demarex N, Grinstein S, McCarthy TV, MacLennan DH. 1997. Caffeine and halothane sensitivity of intracellular Ca^{2+} release is altered by 15 calcium release channel (ryanodine receptor) mutations associated with malignant hyperthermia and/or central core disease. *J Biol Chem* 272(42):26332-9.

- Tong JF, McCarthy TV, MacLennan DH. 1999. Measurement of resting cytosolic Ca^{2+} concentrations and Ca^{2+} store size in HEK-293 cells transfected with malignant hyperthermia or central core disease mutant Ca^{2+} release channels. *J Biol Chem* 274(2):693-702.
- Treves S, Anderson AA, Ducreux S, Divet A, Bleunven C, Grasso C, Paesante S, Zorzato F. 2005. Ryanodine receptor 1 mutations, dysregulation of calcium homeostasis and neuromuscular. *Neuromuscul Disord* 15(9-10):577-587.
- Wagenknecht T, Grassucci R, Frank J, Saito A, Inui M, Fleischer S. 1989. Three-dimensional architecture of the calcium channel/foot structure of sarcoplasmic reticulum. *Nature* 338(6211):167-70.
- Waldron-Mease E, Klein LV, Rosenberg H, Leitch M. 1981. Malignant hyperthermia in a halothane-anesthetized horse. *J Am Vet Med Assoc* 179(9):896-8.
- Wappler F, Fiege M, Antz M, Esch JSA. 2000. Hemodynamic and metabolic alterations in response to graded exercise in a patient susceptible to malignant hyperthermia. *Anesthesiology* 92(1):268-272.
- Wehner M, Rueffert H, Koenig F, Meinecke CD, Olthoff D. 2003. The Ile2453Thr mutation in the ryanodine receptor gene 1 is associated with facilitated calcium release from sarcoplasmic reticulum by 4-chloro-m-cresol in human myotubes. *Cell Calcium* 34(2):163-8.
- Wehner M, Rueffert H, Koenig F, Olthoff D. 2004. Functional characterization of malignant hyperthermia-associated RyR1 mutations in exon 44, using the human myotube model. *Neuromuscul Disord* 14(7):429-37.
- Wei L, Gallant EM, Dulhunty AF, Beard NA. 2009. Junctin and triadin each activate skeletal ryanodine receptors but junctin alone mediates functional interactions with calsequestrin. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 41(11):2214-24.
- Weiss RG, O'Connell KMS, Flucher BE, Allen PD, Grabner M, Dirksen RT. 2004. Functional analysis of the R1086H malignant hyperthermia mutation in the DHPR reveals an unexpected influence of the III-IV loop on skeletal muscle EC coupling. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 287(4):C1094-C1102.
- Yamaguchi N, Xin CL, Meissner G. 2001. Identification of apocalmodulin and Ca^{2+} -calmodulin regulatory domain in skeletal muscle Ca^{2+} release channel, ryanodine receptor. *J Biol Chem* 276(25):22579-22585.
- Yang T, Riehl J, Esteve E, Matthaei KI, Goth S, Allen PD, Pessah IN, Lopez JR. 2006. Pharmacologic and functional characterization of malignant hyperthermia in the R163C *RyR1* knock-in mouse. *Anesthesiology* 105(6):1164-75.
- Yang TZ, Ta TA, Pessah IN, Allen PD. 2003. Functional defects in six ryanodine receptor isoform-1 (*RyR1*) mutations associated with malignant hyperthermia and their impact on skeletal excitation-contraction coupling. *J Biol Chem* 278(28):25722-25730.
- Zhang Y, Chen HS, Khanna VK, De Leon S, Phillips MS, Schappert K, Britt BA, Browell AK, MacLennan DH. 1993. A mutation in the human ryanodine receptor gene associated with central core disease. *Nat Genet* 5(1):46-50.

- Zhou H, Brockington M, Jungbluth H, Monk D, Stanier P, Sewry CA, Moore GE, Muntoni F. 2006. Epigenetic allele silencing unveils recessive RYR1 mutations in core myopathies. *Am J Hum Genet* 79(5):859-68.
- Zhou H, Jungbluth H, Sewry CA, Feng L, Bertini E, Bushby K, Straub V, Roper H, Rose MR, Brockington M and others. 2007. Molecular mechanisms and phenotypic variation in RYR1-related congenital myopathies. *Brain* 130(Pt 8):2024-36.
- Zorzato F, Fujii J, Otsu K, Phillips M, Green NM, Lai FA, Meissner G, MacLennan DH. 1990. Molecular cloning of cDNA encoding human and rabbit forms of the Ca^{2+} release channel (ryanodine receptor) of skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum. *J Biol Chem* 265(4):2244-56.
- Zvaritch E, Depreux F, Kraeva N, Loy RE, Goonasekera SA, Boncompagni S, Kraev A, Gramolini AO, Dirksen RT, Franzini-Armstrong C and others. 2007. An Ryr1^{I4895T} mutation abolishes Ca^{2+} release channel function and delays development in homozygous offspring of a mutant mouse line. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104(47):18537-42.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Primers used for PCR and mutagenesis of *RYR1* cDNA

Primer	F/R	Position (bp)	Sequence 5'-3'	Reaction	Mutation
-7	F	-15	TTCCGACCTCGACATCATGGGTGACG	P	
C130T	F	116	AGGGCTTCGGCAACTGCCTGTGCTT	M	R44C
163	F	457	TCCAAGCAGAGGTCTGAAGGAGAA	P	
C487T	F	475	GGAGAAAAGGTCTGCGTTGGGGAT	M	R163C
G742A	F	730	GTCTACTATGAGAGGGGAGCTGTGT	M	G248R
248	R	773	GTGGCTCCAGCCTCCAGA	P, M	
952	F	952	TCCAAGGAGAAGCTGGATGT	P	
G1021A	F	1007	CTGAGATCAAGTACAGGGAGTCA	M	G341R
341	R	1066	TCTGGAGCGGCATAGGTGAG	P, M	
C1201T	F	1196	CCGCCTGCATGATCCACAGCACCAA	M	R401C
C1202A	F	1196	CCGCCACATGATCCACAGCACCAA	M	R401H
522Fwt	F	1447	CTCTCCATGGTCCTGAATTGCATAGAC	P	
C1597T	R	1610	GCACAGTTGCTACAATTGCCACGGAT	M	R533C
G1598A	R	1610	GCACAGTTGCTATGATTGCCACGGAT	M	R533H
1755	R	1755	TGCTTGTCAGGAGGGAAGATG	P, M	
1927	F	1926	CATCCGCCCAACATCTTTGTG	P	
3016	F	3016	TACAGCGCAGTGCAGGACATC	P	
3065	R	3065	CTTCATCCAGCAGGCGGTAGG	P	
4262	F	4265	ACCCGAGATCATCCTCAACA	P	
4296	R	4299	GCAAAGACCCTCACGGAGTAA	P	
4520	F	4523	TCAGCCACACGGACCTTGTC	P	
4800	R	4803	GGCATGCGGCTCCAGGACACT	P	
5285	F	5288	CGGGAGTTGGAGTCACCACTT	P	
5555	R	5558	TCACATCCTCATCGCAAAGA	P	
5880	F	5883	TGCGGAGCGCTATGTGGACAA	P	
6763	R	6766	GCCACTGTTCTCCAGCAGGTA	P	
6841	F	6841	ATTGACAACAATGAGCTGGC	P	
7039	R	7042	CACCACCACATGGCGTTCTC	P	
2434	F	7215	CTTTGGTGAGGAACCGCCTGAAG	P	
7393	R	7396	GAGGCTGATGATGCCACAAG	P	
7642	F	7645	GCCGTGAACCGCTACCTGTG	P	
8025	R	8028	AAAGATGCCCAAGAGTTTC	P	
8525	F	8528	CACAAAGTGCCAGACCTATG	P	
8789	R	8792	TAACCGCGTAGCCATTCATCT	P	

9442	F	9445	CAGCACCAGTTCGGAGATGA	P	
9769	R	9772	TGTGTAGCGGGCACCTGACTC	P	
10052	F	10055	AGCTCCTGCAGTCCCCTTCA	P	
10109	R	10112	CTCCTCCTCGGACACCACCT	P	
10809	F	10827	CGAGCACCCCTTACAAGTCTAA	P	
11213	R	11231	AGACCTCAACCTCCTCTTCAG	P	
11787	R	11805	ATGACATCCTTGCCCGAGTAG	P	
13903	F	13921	GAACCCGCCCTGCGGTGTCTG	M	
C14477T	R	14465	GAGGACAGGATGATGCGCAGCGTCT	M	T4826I
C14497T	R	14483	TCCCCATTGTAGGTGACAGAGGACA	M	H4833Y
G14582A	R	14564	CTTGTGGAAGAAGTTGAAGGCCA	M	R4861H
T14693C	R	14682	ATCTCGTCCCCAGTGCCTCCGCCA	M	I4898T
G14695A	R	14682	ATCTCGTCCCTAATGCCTCCGCCA	M	G4899R

Primers are listed according to the position on human *RYR1* sequence MIM# 180901 (from 5' terminus).

F and R indicate forward and reverse primers, respectively and P and M indicate PCR and mutagenesis, respectively. Mutations introduced by mutagenesis using mutant primers in this project are listed.

Appendix 2 *RYR1* cDNA sequence in pcDNA3.1

Putative transcription start

pcDNA3.1 T7 promoter binding site

TAGAGAACCCACTGCTTACTGGCTTATCGAAATTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACCCA
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 ATCTCTTGGGTGACGAATGACCGAATAGCTTTAATTATGCTGAGTGATATCCCTCTGGGT
 pBluescript II *RYR1* -7

AGCTGGCTAGAACTAGTGGATCCCCGGGCTGCAGGAATTCGATttccgacctcgacatc
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TCGACCGATCTTGATCACCTAGGGGGCCCGACGTCCTTAAGCTAaaggctggagctgtag

Translation start

1 ATGGGTGACGCAGAAGGCCAAGACGAGGTCCAGTTCCTGCGGACGGACGATGAGGTGGTC 60

1 TACCCACTGCGTCTTCCGCTTCTGCTCCAGGTCAAGGACGCCTGCCTGCTACTCCACCAG 20

1 METGlyAspAlaGluGlyGluAspGluValGlnPheLeuArgThrAspAspGluValVal 20

61 CTGCAGTGCAGCGCTACCGTGCTCAAGGAGCAGCTCAAGCTCTGCCTGGCCGCCGAGGGC 120

21 GACGTCACGTGCGGATGGCAGGATTCCTCGTCGAGTTCGAGACGGACCGGGCGGCTCCCG 40

21 LeuGlnCysSerAlaThrValLeuLysGluGlnLeuLysLeuCysLeuAlaAlaGluGly 40

121 Arg44Cys C130T
TTCGGCAACCGCCTGTGCTTCCTGGAGCCCACTAGCAACGCGCAGAATGTGCCCCCGAT 180

41 AAGCCGTTGCGGACACGAAGGACCTCGGGTGATCGTTGCGCGTCTTACACGGGGGGCTA 60

41 PheGlyAsnArgLeuCysPheLeuGluProThrSerAsnAlaGlnAsnValProProAsp 60

181 CTGGCCATCTGTTGCTTCGTCCTGGAGCAGTCCCTGTCTGTGCGAGCCCTGCAGGAGATG 240

61 GACCGGTAGACAACGAAGCAGGACCTCGTCAGGGACAGACACGCTCGGGACGTCCTCTAC 80

61 LeuAlaIleCysCysPheValLeuGluGlnSerLeuSerValArgAlaLeuGlnGluMet 80

241 CTGGCTAACACGGTGGAGGCTGGCGTGGAGTTCATCCCAGGGCGGGGGACACAGGACGCTC 300

81 GACCGATTGTGCCACCTCCGACCGCACCTCAGTAGGGTCCC GCCCCTGTGTCTGCGAG 100

81 LeuAlaAsnThrValGluAlaGlyValGluSerSerGlnGlyGlyGlyHisArgThrLeu 100

301 CTGTATGGCCATGCCATCCTGCTCCGGCATGCACACAGCCGCATGTATCTGAGCTGCCTC 360

101 GACATACCGGTACGGTAGGACGAGGCCGTACGTGTGTCGGCGTACATAGACTCGACGGAG 120

101 LeuTyrGlyHisAlaIleLeuLeuArgHisAlaHisSerArgMetTyrLeuSerCysLeu 120

361 ACCACCTCCCGCTCCATGACTGACAAGCTGGCCTTCGATGTGGGACTGCAGGAGGACGCA 420

121 TGGTGGAGGGCGAGGTAAGTACTGACTGTTTCGACCGGAAGCTACACCCTGACGTCCTCCTGCGT 140

121 ThrThrSerArgSerMetThrAspLysLeuAlaPheAspValGlyLeuGlnGluAspAla 140

421 TCCAAGCAGAGGTCTGAAGGAGAA 163 480

141 TGTCCTCTCCGAACGACCACCTGGTACGTGGGTCGGAGGTTTCGTCTCCAGACTTCCTCTT 160

141 ThrGlyGluAlaCysTrpTrpThrMetHisProAlaSerLysGlnArgSerGluGlyGlu 160

Arg163Cys C487T
 481 AAGGTC C GCGTTGGGGAT GACATCATCCTTGT CAGTGTCTCCTCCGAGCGCTACCTGCAC 540
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TTCCAGGCGCAACCCCTACTGTAGTAGGAACAGTCACAGAGGAGGCTCGCGATGGACGTG 540
 161 LysVal Arg ValGlyAspAspIleIleLeuValSerValSerSerGluArgTyrLeuHis 180
 CTGT SalI C GCGCCAGTGGGGAGCTCCAGGTTGACGCTTCCCTTCATGCAGACACTGTGGAAC
 541 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 600
 GACAGCT G GCGGTCAACCCTCGAGGTCCAAC TCGAAGGAAGTACGTCTGTGACACCTTG
 181 LeuSerThrAlaSerGlyGluLeuGlnValAspAlaSerPheMetGlnThrLeuTrpAsn 200
 ATGAACCCCATCTGCTCCCCTGCGAAGAGGGCTTCGTGACGGGAGGTCACGTCCCTCCGC
 601 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 660
 TACTTGGGGTAGACGAGGGCGACGCTTCTCCCGAAGCACTGCCCTCCAGTGCAGGAGGCG
 201 MetAsnProIleCysSerArgCysGluGluGlyPheValThrGlyGlyHisValLeuArg 220
 CTCTTTCATGGACATATGGATGAGTGTCTGACCATTTCCCCTGCTGACAGTGATGACCAG
 661 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 720
 GAGAAAGTACCTGTATACTACTCACAGACTGGTAAAGGGGACGACTGTCACTACTGGTC
 221 LeuPheHisGlyHisMetAspGluCysLeuThrIleSerProAlaAspSerAspAspGln 240
 CGCAGACTT Gly248Arg A G742A 248
 721 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 780
 GCGTCTGAACAGATGATACTCC CCCCCTCGACACACGTGAGTACGGGCGAGGG AGACCTCC
 241 ArgArgLeuValTyrTyrGlu Gly GlyAlaValCysThrHisAlaArgSerLeuTrpArg 260
 CTGGAGCCACTGAGAATCAGCTGGAGTGGGAGCCACCTGCGCTGGGGCCAGCCACTCCGA
 781 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 840
GACCTCGGTGACTCTTAGTCGACCTCACCTCGGTGGACGCGACCCCGGTGAGGCT
 261 LeuGluProLeuArgIleSerTrpSerGlySerHisLeuArgTrpGlyGlnProLeuArg 280
 GTCCGGCATGTCACTACCGGGCAGTACCTAGCGCTCACCGAGGACCAGGGCCTGGTGGTG
 841 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 900
 CAGGCCGTACAGTGATGGCCCGTCATGGATCGCGAGTGGCTCCTGGTCCCGGACCACCAG
 281 ValArgHisValThrThrGlyGlnTyrLeuAlaLeuThrGluAspGlnGlyLeuValVal 300
 GTTGACGCCAGCAAGGCTCACACCAAGGCTACCTCCTTCTGCTCCGCATC TCCAAGGAG
 901 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 960
 CAACTGCGGTGTTCCGAGTGTGGTTCCGATGGAGGAAGACGAAGGCGTAGAGGTTCCCTC
 301 ValAspAlaSerLysAlaHisThrLysAlaThrSerPheCysPheArgIleSerLysGlu 320
952 ApaI G1021A
 961 AAGCTGGATGTGGCCCCAAGCGGGATGTGGAGGGCAT GGGCC CCCTGAGATCAAGTAC 1020
 TTCACCTACACCGGGGTTCCGCCTACACCTCCCGTAC CCGGGGGGACTCTAGTTCATG
 321 LysLeuAspValAlaProLysArgAspValGluGlyMetGlyProProGluIleLysTyr 340
A Gly341Arg 341R T Ala359
 1021 GGGGAGTCACTGTGCTTCGTGCAGCATGTGGCCTCAGGACTGTGGCTCACCTATGC CGCT 1080
 CCCCTCAGTGACACGAAGCACGTCGTACACCGGAGTCTGACACC GAGTGGATACGGCGA
 341 GlyGluSerLeuCysPheValGlnHisValAlaSerGlyLeuTrpLeuThrTyrAlaAla 360
 CCAGACCCCAAGGCCCTGCGGCTCGGCGTGCTCAAGAAGAAGGCCATGCTGCACCAGGAG
 1081 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1140
GGTCTGGGGTTCCGGGACGCCGAGCCGACGAGTTCTTCTCCGGTACGACGTGGTCCTC
 361 ProAspProLysAlaLeuArgLeuGlyValLeuLysLysLysAlaMetLeuHisGlnGlu 380

C1201T

1141 GGCCACATGGACGACGCACTGTCGCTGACCCGCTGCCAGCAGGAGGAGTCCCAGGCCCGCC 1200
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CCGGTGTACCTGCTGCGTGACAGCGACTGGGCGACGGTCGTCTCCTCAGGGTCCGGCGG
 381 GlyHisMetAspAspAlaLeuSerLeuThrArgCysGlnGlnGluGluSerGlnAlaAla 400
 Arg401Cys TTA Arg401His G1202A
 1201 CCGCATGATCCACAGCACCAATGGCCTATAACAACAGTTCATCAAGAGCCTGGACAGCTTC 1260
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GCGTACTAGGTGTCGTGGTTACCGGATATGTTGGTCAAGTAGTTCTCGGACCTGTCGAAG
 401 ArgMetIleHisSerThrAsnGlyLeuTyrAsnGlnPheIleLysSerLeuAspSerPhe 420
 AGCGGAAGCCACGGGGCTCGGGGCCACCCGCTGGCACGGCGCTGCCCATCGAGGGCGTT
 1261 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1320
 TCGCCCTTCGGTGCCCCGAGCCCCGGTGGGCGACCGTGCCGCGACGGTAGCTCCCGCAA
 421 SerGlyLysProArgGlySerGlyProProAlaGlyThrAlaLeuProIleGluGlyVal 440
 ATCCTGAGCCTGCAGGACCTCATCATCTACTTCGAGCCTCCCTCCGAGGACTTGCAGCAC
 1321 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1380
 TAGGACTCGGACGTCCTGGAGTAGTAGATGAAGCTCGGAGGGAGGCTCCTGAACGTCGTG
 441 IleLeuSerLeuGlnAspLeuIleIleTyrPheGluProProSerGluAspLeuGlnHis 460
 GAGGAGAAGCAGAGCAAGCTGCGAAGCCTGCGCAACCGCCAGAGCCTCTTCCAGGAGGAG
 1381 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1440
 CTCCTCTTCGTCTCGTTCGACGCTTCGGACGCGTTGGCGGTCTCGGAGAAGGTCTCCTC
 461 GluGluLysGlnSerLysLeuArgSerLeuArgAsnArgGlnSerLeuPheGlnGluGlu 480
 522Fwt
 1441 GGGATGCTCTCCATGGTCCTGAATTGCATAGACCGCCTAAATGTCTACACCACTGCTGCC 1500
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CCCTACGAGAGGTACCAGGACTTAACGTATCTGGCGGATTTACAGATGTGGTGACGACGG
 481 GlyMetLeuSerMetValLeuAsnCysIleAspArgLeuAsnValTyrThrThrAlaAla 500
 CACTTTGCTGAGTTTGCAGGGGAGGAGGCAGCCGAGTCTTGAAAGAGATTGTGAATCTT
 1501 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1560
 GTGAAACGACTCAAACGTCCCCTCCTCCGTCGGCTCAGGACCTTTCTCTAACACTTAGAA
 501 HisPheAlaGluPheAlaGlyGluGluAlaAlaGluSerTrpLysGluIleValAsnLeu 520
 CTCTATGAACTCCTAGCTTCTCTAATCCGTGGCAATCGTAGCAACTGTGCCCTCTTCTCC
 1561 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1620
 GAGATACTTGAGGATCGAAGAGATTAGGCACCGTTAGCATCGTTGACACGGGAGAAGAGG
 521 LeuTyrGluLeuLeuAlaSerLeuIleArgGlyAsnArgSerAsnCysAlaLeuPheSer 540
 BstXI
 1621 ACAAACTTGGACTGGCTGGTCAGCAAGCTGGATCGGCTGGAGGCCCTCGTCTGGCATCCTG 1680
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TGTTTGAACCTGACCGACCAGTCGTTTCGACCTAGCCGACCTCCGGAGCAGACCGTAGGAC
 541 ThrAsnLeuAspTrpLeuValSerLysLeuAspArgLeuGluAlaSerSerGlyIleLeu 560
 GAGGTCCTGTACTGTGTCTCATTGAGAGTCCAGAGGTTCTGAACATCATCCAGGAGAAT
 1681 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1740
 CTCCAGGACATGACACAGGAGTAACTCTCAGGTCTCCAAGACTTGTAGTAGGTCTCTTA
 561 GluValLeuTyrCysValLeuIleGluSerProGluValLeuAsnIleIleGlnGluAsn 580
 1755
 1741 CACATCAAGTCCATCATCTCCCTCCTGGACAAGCATGGGAGGAACCACAAGGTCTGGAC 1800
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GTGTAGTTCAGGTAGTAGAGGGAGGACCTGTTTCGTACCCCTCCTTGGTGTTCAGGACCTG
 581 HisIleLysSerIleIleSerLeuLeuAspLysHisGlyArgAsnHisLysValLeuAsp 600

1801 GTGCTATGCTCCCTGTGTGTGTGTAATGGTGTGGCTGTACGCTCCAACCAAGATCTTATT 1860
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 601 CACGATACGAGGGACACACACATTACCACACCGACATGCGAGGTTGGTTCTAGAATAA 620
 ValLeuCysSerLeuCysValCysAsnGlyValAlaValArgSerAsnGlnAspLeuIle

 1861 ACTGAGAACTTGCTGCCTGGCCGTGAGCTTCTGCTGCAGACAAACCTCATCAACTATGTC 1920
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 621 TGACTCTTGAACGACGGACCGGCACTCGAAGACGACGTCTGTTGGAGTAGTTGATACAG 640
 ThrGluAsnLeuLeuProGlyArgGluLeuLeuLeuGlnThrAsnLeuIleAsnTyrVal
 ▼ 1927
 1921 ACCAGCATCCGCCCAACATCTTTGTGGGCCGAGCGGAAGGCACCACGCAGTACAGCAAA 1980
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 641 TGGTCGTAGGCGGGGTTGTAGAAACACCCGGCTCGCCTTCCGTGGTGCATGTCGTTT 660
 ThrSerIleArgProAsnIlePheValGlyArgAlaGluGlyThrThrGlnTyrSerLys

 1981 TGGTACTTTGAGGTGATGGTGGACGAGGTGACTCCATTTCTGACAGCTCAGGCCACCCAC 2040
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 661 ACCATGAAACTCCACTACCACCTGCTCCACTGAGGTAAAGACTGTCGAGTCCGGTGGGTG 680
 TrpTyrPheGluValMetValAspGluValThrProPheLeuThrAlaGlnAlaThrHis

 2041 TTGCGGGTGGGCTGGGCCCTCACCGAGGGCTACACCCCTACCCTGGGGCCGGCGAGGGC 2100
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 681 AACGCCACCCGACCCGGGAGTGGCTCCCGATGTGGGGGATGGGACCCCGGCCCTCCCG 700
 LeuArgValGlyTrpAlaLeuThrGluGlyTyrThrProTyrProGlyAlaGlyGluGly

 2101 TGGGGCGGCAACGGGGTCGGCGATGACCTCTATTCCTACGGCTTTGATGGACTGCATCTC 2160
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 701 ACCCCGCCGTTGCCCCAGCCGCTACTGGAGATAAGGATGCCGAAACTACCTGACGTAGAG 720
 TrpGlyGlyAsnGlyValGlyAspAspLeuTyrSerTyrGlyPheAspGlyLeuHisLeu
 ▼
 2161 TGGACAGGACACGTGGCAGCCCAGTGACTTCCCCAGGGCAGCACCTCCTGGCCCCTGAA 2220
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 721 ACCTGTCCTGTGCACCGTGCGGGTCACTGAAGGGTCCCGTCGTGGAGGACCGGGGACTT 740
 TrpThrGlyHisValAlaArgProValThrSerProGlyGlnHisLeuLeuAlaProGlu

 2221 GACGTGATCAGCTGCTGCCTGGACCTCAGCGTGCCGTCCATCTCCTCCGCATCAACGGC 2280
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 741 CTGCACTAGTTCGACGACGGACCTGGAGTCGCACGGCAGGTAGAGGAAGGCGTAGTTGCCG 760
 AspValIleSerCysCysLeuAspLeuSerValProSerIleSerPheArgIleAsnGly
 C Pro762
 2281 TGCCCGTGCAGGGTGTCTTTGAGTCCCTTCAACCTGGACGGGCTCTTCTCCCTGTTGTC 2340
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 761 ACGGGACACGTCCCACAGAAACTCAGGAAGTTGGACCTGCCCGAGAAGAAGGGACAACAG 780
 CysProValGlnGlyValPheGluSerPheAsnLeuAspGlyLeuPhePheProValVal
 ▼ exon 20
 2341 AGCTTCTCGGCTGGTGTCAAGGTGCGGTTCCCTCCTTGGTGGCCGCCATGGTGAATTCAAG 2400
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 781 TCGAAGAGCCGACCACAGTTCCACGCCAAGGAGGAACCACCGCGGTACCACTTAAGTTC 800
 SerPheSerAlaGlyValLysValArgPheLeuLeuGlyGlyArgHisGlyGluPheLys

 2401 TTCCTGCCCCACCTGGCTATGCTCCATGCCATGAGGCTGTGCTCCCTCGAGAGCGACTC 2460
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 801 AAGGACGGGGTGGACCGATACGAGGTACGGTACTCCGACACGAGGAGGCTCTCGCTGAV 820
 PheLeuProProProGlyTyrAlaProCysHisGluAlaValLeuProArgGluArgLeu
XhoI
| TCGAGAGCGACTC |
| GAGCTC |

Sfi

2461 CATCTTGAACCCATCAAGGAGTATCGACGGGAGG**GGCCCCGGGGCC**TCACCTGGTGGGC 2520
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GTAGAACTTGGGTAGTTCTCATAGCTGCCCTCC**CCGGGGCCCCCGG**AGTGGACCACCCG 840
 HisLeuGluProIleLysGluTyrArgArgGluGlyProArgGlyProHisLeuValGly

▼

2521 CCCAGTCGCTGCCTCTCACACACCGACTTCGTGCCCTGCCCTGTGGACACTGTCCAGATT 2580
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GGGTCAGCGACGGAGAGTGTGTGGCTGAAGCACGGGACGGGACACCTGTGACAGGTCTAA 860
 ProSerArgCysLeuSerHisThrAspPheValProCysProValAspThrValGlnIle

Sac

2581 GTCCTGCCGCCCCATCTGGAGCGCATTCGGGAGAAGCTGGCGGAGAACATCCAC**GAGCTC** 2640
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CAGGACGGCGGGGTAGACCTCGCGTAAGCCCTCTTCGACCGCTCTTGTAGGTG**CTCGAG** 880
 ValLeuProProHisLeuGluArgIleArgGluLysLeuAlaGluAsnIleHisGluLeu

▼

2641 TGGGCGCTAACCCGCATCGAGCAGGGCTGGACCTACGGCCCCGGTTCGGGATGACAACAAG 2700
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 ACCCGCGATTGGGCGTAGCTCGTCCCGACCTGGATGCCGGGCCAAGCCCTACTGTTGTTC 900
 TrpAlaLeuThrArgIleGluGlnGlyTrpThrTyrGlyProValArgAspAspAsnLys

2701 AGGCTGCACCCGTGTCTTGTGGACTTCCACAGCCTTCCAGAGCCTGAGAGGAACTACAAC 2760
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TCCGACGTGGGCACAGAACACCTGAAGGTGTGGAAGGTCTCGGACTCTCCTTGATGTTG 920
 ArgLeuHisProCysLeuValAspPheHisSerLeuProGluProGluArgAsnTyrAsn

▼

2761 CTGCAGATGTCTGGGGAGACGCTCAAGACTCTGCTGGCTCTGGGCTGCCACGTGGGCATG 2820
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GACGTCTACAGACCCCTCTGCGAGTTCTGAGACGACCGAGACCCGACGGTGCACCCGTAC 940
 LeuGlnMetSerGlyGluThrLeuLysThrLeuLeuAlaLeuGlyCysHisValGlyMet

▼

2821 GCGGATGAGAAGGCGGAGGACAACCTGAAGAAGACAAAACCTCCCAAGACGTATATGATG 2880
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CGCCTACTCTTCCGCCTCTGTTGGACTTCTTCTGTTTTGAGGGGTCTGCATATACTAC 960
 AlaAspGluLysAlaGluAspAsnLeuLysLysThrLysLeuProLysThrTyrMetMet

2881 AGCAATGGGTACAAGCCGGCTCCGCTGGACCTGAGCCACGTGCGGCTGACGCCGGCGCAG 2940
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TCGTTACCCATGTTCCGGCCGAGGCGACCTGGACTCGGTGCACGCCGACTGCGGCCGCGTC 980
 SerAsnGlyTyrLysProAlaProLeuAspLeuSerHisValArgLeuThrProAlaGln

2941 **G** Thr981 **T** Asn993
 ACA**A**CACTGGTGGACCGTCTGGCAGAAAATGGGCACA**A**CGTGTGGCCCCGAGACCGCGTG 3000
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TGTTGTGACCACCTGGCAGACCGTCTTTTACCCGTGTTGCACACCCGGGCTCTGGCGCAC 1000
 ThrThrLeuValAspArgLeuAlaGluAsnGlyHisAsnValTrpAlaArgAspArgVal

3016 *Bss*III

3001 GGCCAGGGCTGGAGCT**TACAGCGCAGTGCAGGACATCCCA****GGCGCG**CGAAACCCCTCGGCTG 3060
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CCGGTCCCGACCTCGATGTCGCGTCACGTCTGTAGGGT**CGCGCG**GGCTTTGGGAGCCGAC 1020
 GlyGlnGlyTrpSerTyrSerAlaValGlnAspIleProAlaArgArgAsnProArgLeu

3065

3061 GTGCCCTACCGCTGCTGGATGAAGCCACCAAGCGCAGCAACCCGGGACAGCCTCTGCCAG 3120
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CAC**GGGATGGCGGACGACCTACTTC**GGTGGTTCGCGTCGTTGGCCCTGTCCGAGACGGTC 1040
 ValProTyrArgLeuLeuAspGluAlaThrLysArgSerAsnArgAspSerLeuCysGln

3121 GCCGTGCGCACCTCCTGGGCTACGGCTACAACATCGAGCCTCCTGACCAGGAGCCCAGT 3180
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CGGCACGCGTGGGAGGACCCGATGCCGATGTTGTAGCTCGGAGGACTGGTCCCGGGTCA
 1041 AlaValArgThrLeuLeuGlyTyrGlyTyrAsnIleGluProProAspGlnGluProSer 1060
 exon 25
 CAGGTGGAGAACCAGTCTCGTTGTGACCGGGTGCGCATCTTCCGGGCAGAGAAAATCCTAT
 3181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3240
 GTCCACCTCTTGGTCAGAGCAACACTGGCCCACGCGTAGAAGGCCCGTCTCTTTAGGATA
 1061 GlnValGluAsnGlnSerArgCysAspArgValArgIlePheArgAlaGluLysSerTyr 1080
 ACAGTGCAGAGCGGCCGCTGGTACTTCGAGTTTGAAGCAGTCACCACAGGCGAGATGCGC
 3241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3300
 TGTCACGTCTCGCCGCGACCATGAAGCTCAAACCTTCGTCAGTGGTGTCCGCTCTACGCG
 1081 ThrValGlnSerGlyArgTrpTyrPheGluPheGluAlaValThrThrGlyGluMetArg 1100
 GTGGGCTGGGCGAGGCCCGAGCTGAGGCCTGATGTAGAGCTGGGAGCTGACGAGCTGGCC
 3301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3360
 CACCCGACCCGCTCCGGGCTCGACTCCGGACTACATCTCGACCCTCGACTGCTCGACCCG
 1101 ValGlyTrpAlaArgProGluLeuArgProAspValGluLeuGlyAlaAspGluLeuAla 1120
 TATGTCTTCAATGGGCACCGCGGCCAGCGCTGGCACTTGGGCAGTGAACCATTTGGGCGC
 3361 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3420
 ATACAGAAGTTACCCGTGGCGCCGGTCGCGACCGTGAACCCGTCACTTGGTAAACCCGCG
 1121 TyrValPheAsnGlyHisArgGlyGlnArgTrpHisLeuGlySerGluProPheGlyArg 1140
 CCCTGGCAGCCGGGCGATGTCGTTGGCTGTATGATCGACCTCACAGAGAACACCATTATC
 3421 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3480
 GGGACCGTCGGCCCGCTACAGCAACCGACATACTAGCTGGAGTGTCTCTTGTGGTAATAG
 1141 ProTrpGlnProGlyAspValValGlyCysMetIleAspLeuThrGluAsnThrIleIle 1160
 TTCACCCTCAATGGCGAGGTCCTCATGTCTGACTCAGGCTCCGAAACAGCCTTCCGGGAG
 3481 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3540
 AAGTGGGAGTTACCGCTCCAGGAGTACAGACTGAGTCCGAGGCTTTGTCGGAAGGCCCTC
 1161 PheThrLeuAsnGlyGluValLeuMetSerAspSerGlySerGluThrAlaPheArgGlu 1180
 ATTGAGATTGGGGACGGCTTCTGCCCCGCTGCAGCTTGGGACCTGGCCAGGTGGGTTCAT
 3540 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3600
 TAACTCTAACCCTGCCGAAGGACGGGCAGACGTCGAACCCCTGGACCGGTCCACCCAGTA
 1181 IleGluIleGlyAspGlyPheLeuProValCysSerLeuGlyProGlyGlnValGlyHis 1200
 CTGAACCTGGGCCAGGACGTGAGCTCTCTGAGGTTCTTTGCCATCTGTGGCCTCCAGGAA
 3061 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3660
 GACTTGGACCCGGTCTGCACTCGAGAGACTCCAAGAAACGGTAGACACCCGGAGGTCCTT
 1201 LeuAsnLeuGlyGlnAspValSerSerLeuArgPhePheAlaIleCysGlyLeuGlnGlu 1220
 GGCTTCGAGCCATTTGCCATCAACATGCAGCGCCCAGTCACCACCTGGTTTCAGCAAAGGC
 3660 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3720
 CCGAAGCTCGGTAAACGGTAGTTGTACGTCGCGGGTCAGTGGTGGACCAAGTCGTTTCCG
 1221 GlyPheGluProPheAlaIleAsnMetGlnArgProValThrThrTrpPheSerLysGly 1240
 CTGCCCCAGTTTGGAGCCAGTGCCCTTGAACACCCTCACTATGAGGTATCCCGAGTGGAC
 3721 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 3780
 GACGGGGTCAAACCTCGGTACGGGGAACCTTGTGGGAGTGATACTCCATAGGGCTCACCTG
 1241 LeuProGlnPheGluProValProLeuGluHisProHisTyrGluValSerArgValAsp 1260

GGCACTGTGGACACGCCCCCTGCCTGCGCCTGACCCACCGCACCTGGGGCTCCCAGAAC 3781 3840
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CCGTGACACCTGTGCGGGGGGACGGACGCGGACTGGGTGGCGTGGACCCCGAGGGTCTTG 1261 1280
GlyThrValAspThrProProCysLeuArgLeuThrHisArgThrTrpGlySerGlnAsn
AGCCTGGTGGAGATGCTTTTCCTGCGGCTGAGCCTCCCAGTCCAGTTCACCAGCACTTC 3841 3900
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TCGGACCACCTCTACGAAAAGGACGCCGACTCGGAGGGTCAGGTCAAGGTGGTCGTGAAG 1281 1300
SerLeuValGluMetLeuPheLeuArgLeuSerLeuProValGlnPheHisGlnHisPhe
CGCTGCACTGCAGGGGCCACCCCGCTGGCACCTCCTGGCCTGCAGCCCCCGCCGAGGAC 3901 3960
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GCGACGTGACGTCCCCGGTGGGGCGACCGTGGAGGACCGGACGTCGGGGGGCGGCTCCTG 1301 1320
ArgCysThrAlaGlyAlaThrProLeuAlaProProGlyLeuGlnProProAlaGluAsp
GAGGCCCGGGCGGCGGAACCCGACCCTGACTACGAAAACCTGCGCCGCTCAGCTGGGGGC 3961 4020
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CTCCGGGCCCCGCCCTTGGGCTGGGACTGATGCTTTTGGACGCGGCGAGTCGACCCCG 1321 1340
GluAlaArgAlaAlaGluProAspProAspTyrGluAsnLeuArgArgSerAlaGlyGly
TGGAGCGAGGCAGAGAACGGCAAAGAAGGGACTGCGAAGGAGGGCGCCCCGGGGGCACC 4021 4080
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
ACCTCGCTCCGTCTCTTGGCGTTTCTTCCCTGACGCTTCTCCCGGGGGGCCCGTGG 1341 1360
TrpSerGluAlaGluAsnGlyLysGluGlyThrAlaLysGluGlyAlaProGlyGlyThr
CCGCAGGCGGGGGGAGAGGGCGCAGCCCGCCAGGGCGGAGAATGAGAAGGATGCCACCACC 4081 4140
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GGCGTCCGCCCCCTCTCCGCGTCGGGCGGTCCCGCCTTACTCTTCTACGGTGGTGG 1361 1380
ProGlnAlaGlyGlyGluAlaGlnProAlaArgAlaGluAsnGluLysAspAlaThrThr
GAGAAGAACAAGAAGAGAGGGCTTCTTATTCAAGGCCAAGAAGGTCGCCATGATGACCCAG 4141 4200
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CTCTTCTTGTCTTCTCTCCGAAGAATAAGTTCCGGTTCTTCCAGCGGTACTACTGGGTC 1381 1400
GluLysAsnLysLysArgGlyPheLeuPheLysAlaLysLysValAlaMetMetThrGln
CCACCGGCCACCCACGCTGCCCGACTCCCTCACGACGTGGTGCTGCAGACAACCGC 4201 4260
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GGTGGCCCGTGGGGGTGCGACGGGGCTGAGGGAGTGTGCACCACGGACGTCTGTTGGCG 1401 1420
ProProAlaThrProThrLeuProArgLeuProHisAspValValProAlaAspAsnArg
GATG4262ACCCCGAGATCATCCTCAACACCACCAC4296GTACTATTACTCCGTGAGGGTCTTTGCT 4261 4320
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CTACTGGGGCTCTAGTAGGAGTTGTGGTGTGT4296CATGATAATGAGGCACTCCAGAAACGA 1421 1440
AspAspProGluIleIleLeuAsnThrThrThrTyrTyrTyrSerValArgValPheAla
GGACAGGAGCCCAGCTGCGTGTGGGCGGGCTGGGTACCCCTGACTACCATCAGCACGAC 4321 4380
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CCTGTCCTCGGGTCGACGCACACCCGCCGACCCAGTGGGGACTGATGGTAGTCGTGCTG 1441 1460
GlyGlnGluProSerCysValTrpAlaGlyTrpValThrProAspTyrHisGlnHisAsp
ATGAGCTTCGACCTCAGCAAGGTCCGGGTCGTGACGGTGACCATGGGGGATGAACAAGGC 4380 4440
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TACTCGAAGCTGGAGTCGTTCCAGGCCAGCACTGCCACTGGTACCCCTACTTGTCCG 1461 1480
MetSerPheAspLeuSerLysValArgValValThrValThrMetGlyAspGluGlnGly

AACGTCCACAGCAGCCTCAAGTGTAGCAACTGCTACATGGTGTGGGGCGGAGACTTTGTG
 4441 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4500
 TTGCAGGTGTCGTCGGAGTTCACATCGTTGACGATGTACCACACCCCCGCTCTGAAACAC
 1481 AsnValHisSerSerLeuLysCysSerAsnCysTyrMetValTrpGlyGlyAspPheVal 1500
 AGTCCCGGGCAGCAGGGCCGGATCAGCCACACGGACCTTGTCAATTGGGTGCCTGGTGGAC
 4501 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4560
 TCAGGGCCCCGTCGTCGGCCTAGTCGGTGTGCCTGGAACAGTAACCCACGGACCACCTG
 1501 SerProGlyGlnGlnGlyArgIleSerHisThrAspLeuValIleGlyCysLeuValAsp 1520
 TTGGCCACTGGCTTAATGACCTTTACAGCCAATGGCAAAGAGAGCAACACCTTTTTCCAG
 4561 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4620
 AACCGGTGACCGAATTACTGGAAATGTCGGTTACCGTTTCTCTCGTTGTGGAAAAAGGTC
 1521 LeuAlaThrGlyLeuMetThrPheThrAlaAsnGlyLysGluSerAsnThrPhePheGln 1540
 GTGGAACCCAACACTAAGCTATTTCTGCCGTCTTCGTCCTGCCACCCACCAGAACGTC
 4621 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4680
 CACCTTGGGTTGTGATTCGATAAAGGACGGCAGAAGCAGGACGGGTGGGTGGTCTTGCAG
 1541 ValGluProAsnThrLysLeuPheProAlaValPheValLeuProThrHisGlnAsnVal 1560
 ATCCAGTTTGAGCTGGGGAAGCAGAAGAACATCATGCCGTTGTCAGCCGCCATGTTCCAA
 4681 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4740
 TAGGTCAAACCTCGACCCCTTCGTCTTCTGTAGTACGGCAACAGTCGGCGGTACAAGGTT
 1561 IleGlnPheGluLeuGlyLysGlnLysAsnIleMetProLeuSerAlaAlaMetPheGln 1580
 AGCGAGCGCAAGAACCCGGCCCCGCAGTGCCCA^{SacII}CCCGGGCTGGAGATGCAGATGCTGATG
 4741 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4800
 TCGCTCGCGTTCTTGGGCCGGGGCGTCACGGGTGGCGCCGACCTCTACGTCTACGACTAC
 1581 SerGluArgLysAsnProAlaProGlnCysProProArgLeuGluMetGlnMetLeuMet 1600
 CCAGTGTCTGGAGCCGATG^{4800 SphI}CCCAACCACTTCTGCAGGTGGAGACGAGGCGTGCCGGC
 4801 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4860
 GGTCACAGGACCTCGGC^{4800 SphI}TACGGGTTGGTGAAGGACGTCCACCTCTGCTCCGCACGGCCG
 1601 ProValSerTrpSerArgMetProAsnHisPheLeuGlnValGluThrArgArgAlaGly 1620
 GAGCGGTGGGCTGGGCCGTGCAGTGCCAGGAGCCGCTGACCATGATGGCGCTGCACATC
 4861 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4920
 CTCGCCGACCCGACCCGGCACGTACGGTCTCGGCGACTGGTACTACCGCGACGTGTAG
 1621 GluArgLeuGlyTrpAlaValGlnCysGlnGluProLeuThrMetMetAlaLeuHisIle 1640
 CCCGAGGAGAACCGGTGCATGGACATCCTGGAGCTGTCGGAGCGCCTGGACCTGCAGCGC
 4921 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4980
 GGGCTCTCTTGGCCACGTACCTGTAGGACCTCGACAGCCTCGCGACCTGGACGTGCGG
 1641 ProGluGluAsnArgCysMetAspIleLeuGluLeuSerGluArgLeuAspLeuGlnArg 1660
 TTCCACTCGCACACCCTGCGCCTCTACCGCGCTGTGTGCGCCCTGGGCAACAATCGCGTG
 1981 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 5040
 AAGGTGAGCGTGTGGGACGCGGAGATGGCGCGACACACGCGGGACCCGTTGTTAGCGCAC
 1661 PheHisSerHisThrLeuArgLeuTyrArgAlaValCysAlaLeuGlyAsnAsnArgVal 1680
 GCGCACGCTCTGTGCAGCCACGTAGACCAAGCTCAGCTGCTGCACGCCCTGGAGGACGCG
 5041 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 5100
 CGCGTGCAGACACGTGCGTGCATCTGGTTCGAGTCGACGACGTGCGGGACCTCCTGCGC
 1681 AlaHisAlaLeuCysSerHisValAspGlnAlaGlnLeuLeuHisAlaLeuGluAspAla 1700

BssHII
 CACCTGCCAGGCCCACTGCGCGCAGGCTACTATGACCTCCTCATCAGCATCCACCTCGAA 5101 5160
 GTGGACGGTCCGGGTGAGCGCGCGTCGGATGATACTGGAGGAGTAGTCGTAGGTGGAGCTT
 1701 HisLeuProGlyProLeuArgAlaGlyTyrTyrAspLeuLeuIleSerIleHisLeuGlu 1720

 AGTGCCTGCCGCAGCCGCCGCTCCATGCTCTCTGAATACATCGTGCCCTCACGCCTGAG 5161 5220
 TCACGGACGGCGTCCGGCGGAGGTACGAGAGACTTATGTAGCACGGGGAGTGCGGACTC
 1721 SerAlaCysArgSerArgArgSerMetLeuSerGluTyrIleValProLeuThrProGlu 1740

 ACCCGCGCCATCACGCTCTTCCCTCCTGGAAGGAGCACAGAAAATGGTCACCCCGGCAT 5221 5280
 TGGGCGCGGTAGTGCGAGAAGGGAGGACCTTCTCGTGTCTTTTACCAGTGGGGGCCGTA
 1741 ThrArgAlaIleThrLeuPheProProGlyArgSerThrGluAsnGlyHisProArgHis 1760

5285
 GGCCTGCCCGGGAGTTGGAGTCACCACTTCGCTGAGGCCCGCATCATTTCTCGCCCCC 5281 5340
 CCGGACGGCCCTCAACCTCAGTGGTGAAGCGACTCCGGGGCGTAGTAAAGAGCGGGGGG
 1761 GlyLeuProGlyValGlyValThrThrSerLeuArgProProHisHisPheSerProPro 1780

 TGTTTCGTGGCCGCTCTGCCAGCTGCTGGGGCAGCAGAGGCCCGGCCCGCCTCAGCCCT 5341 5400
 ACAAAGCACCGGCAGACGGTTCGACGACCCCGTCTCGTCTCCGGGGCCGGGCGGAGTCGGGA
 1781 CysPheValAlaAlaLeuProAlaAlaGlyAlaAlaGluAlaProAlaArgLeuSerPro 1800

 GCCATCCCGCTGGAGGCCCTGCGGGACAAGGCACTGAGGATGCTGGGGGAGGCGGTGCGC 5401 5460
 CGGTAGGGCGACCTCCGGGACGCCCTGTTCCGTGACTCCTACGACCCCTCCGCCACGCG
 1801 AlaIleProLeuGluAlaLeuArgAspLysAlaLeuArgMetLeuGlyGluAlaValArg 1820

Tth1111
 GACGGTGGGCAGCACGCTCGCGACCCGTCGGGGCCTCCGTGGAGTTCCAGTTTGTGCCT 5461 5520
 CTGCCACCCGTCGTGCGAGCGCTGGGGCAGCCCCGGAGGCACCTCAAGGTCAAACACGGA
 1821 AspGlyGlyGlnHisAlaArgAspProValGlyAlaSerValGluPheGlnPheValPro 1840

 ▼ exon 35 5555
 GTGCTCAAGCTCGTGCCACCCTGCTGGTGTGATGGGCATCTTTGGCGATGAGGATGTGAAA 5521 5580
 CACGAGTTCGAGCACAGGTGGGACGACCACTACCCGTAGAAAACCGCTACTCCTACACTTT
 1841 ValLeuLysLeuValSerThrLeuLeuValMetGlyIlePheGlyAspGluAspValLys 1860

Glu1875
 CAGATCTTGAAGATGATTGAGCCTGAGGTCTTCACTGAGGAAGAAGGAGGAGGAGGACGAG 5581 5640
 GTCTAGAACTTCTACTAACTCGGACTCCAGAAGTGACTCCTTCTCCTCCTCCTGCTC
 1861 GlnIleLeuLysMetIleGluProGluValPheThrGluGluGluGluGluGluAspGlu 1880

 GAGGAAGAGGGTGAAGAGGAAGATGAGGAGGAGAAGGAGGAGGATGAGGAGGAAACAGCA 5641 5700
 CTCCTTCTCCCACTTCTCCTTCTACTCCTCCTCTTCTCCTCCTACTCCTCCTTTGTGCT
 1881 GluGluGluGlyGluGluGluAspGluGluGluLysGluGluAspGluGluGluThrAla 1900

 CAGGAAAAGGAAGATGAGGAAAAAGAGGAAGAGGAGGCAGCAGAAGGGGAGAAAAGAAGAA 5701 5760
 GTCCTTTTCTTCTACTCCTTTTTCTCCTTCTCCTCCGTCGTCTTCCCTCTTTCTTCTT
 1901 GlnGluLysGluAspGluGluLysGluGluGluGluAlaAlaGluGlyGluLysGluGlu 1920

GGCTTGGAGGAAGGGCTGCTCCAGATGAAGTTGCCAGAGTCTGTGAAGTTACAGATGTGC
 5761 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 5820
 CCGAACCTCCTTCCCACGAGGTCTACTTCAACGGTCTCAGACACTTCAATGTCTACACG
 1921 GlyLeuGluGluGlyLeuLeuGlnMetLysLeuProGluSerValLysLeuGlnMetCys 1940

 CACCTGCTGGAGTATTTCTGTGACCAAGAGCTGCAGCACCGTGTGGAGTCCCTGGCAGCC
 5821 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 5880
 GTGGACGACCTCATAAAGACACTGGTTCTCGACGTCGTGGCACACCTCAGGGACCGTCCG
 1941 HisLeuLeuGluTyrPheCysAspGlnGluLeuGlnHisArgValGluSerLeuAlaAla 1960

5880
 TTTGCGGAGCGCTATGTGGACAAGCTCCAGGCCAACAGCGGAGCCGCTATGGCCTCCTC
 5881 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 5940
 AAACGCCTCGCGATACACCTGTTTCGAGGTCCGGTTGGTTCGCCTCGGCGATACCGGAGGAG
 1961 PheAlaGluArgTyrValAspLysLeuGlnAlaAsnGlnArgSerArgTyrGlyLeuLeu 1980

 ATAAAAGCCTTCAGCATGACCGCAGCAGAGACTGCAAGACGTACCCGTGAGTTCGGCTCC
 5941 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 6000
 TATTTTCGGAAGTCGTAAGTGGCGTCGTCTCTGACGTTCTGCATGGGCACTCAAGGCGAGG
 1981 IleLysAlaPheSerMetThrAlaAlaGluThrAlaArgArgThrArgGluPheArgSer 2000

 CCACCCCAGGAACAGATCAATATGCTATTGCAATTCAAAGATGGTACAGATGAGGAAGAC
 6001 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 6060
 GGTGGGGTCTTGTCTAGTTATACGATAACGTTAAGTTTCTACCATGTCTACTCCTTCTG
 2001 ProProGlnGluGlnIleAsnMetLeuLeuGlnPheLysAspGlyThrAspGluGluAsp 2020

 TGTCTCTCCCTGAAGAGATTTCGACAGGATTTGCTTGACTTTCATCAAGACCTGTGGCA
 6061 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 6120
 ACAGGAGAGGGACTTCTCTAAGCTGTCCTAAACGAACTGAAAGTAGTTCTGGACGACCGT
 2021 CysProLeuProGluGluIleArgGlnAspLeuLeuAspPheHisGlnAspLeuLeuAla 2040

 CACTGTGGAATTCAGCTAGATGGAGAGGAGGAGGAACCAGAGGAAGAGACCACCTGGGC
 6121 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 6180
 GTGACACCTTAAGTCGATCTACCTCTCCTCCTTGGTCTCCTTCTCTGGTGGGACCCG
 2041 HisCysGlyIleGlnLeuAspGlyGluGluGluGluProGluGluGluThrThrLeuGly 2060

 AGCCGCCTCATGAGCCTGTTGGAGAAAGTGCGGCTGGTGAAGAAGAAGGAAGAGAAACCT
 6181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 6240
 TCGGCGGAGTACTCGGACAACCTCTTTACGCCGACCACTTCTTCTTCTTCTTTGGA
 2061 SerArgLeuMetSerLeuLeuGluLysValArgLeuValLysLysLysGluGluLysPro 2080

 GAGGAGGAGCGGTCAGCAGAGGAGAGCAAACCCCGTCCCTGCAGGAGCTGGTGTCCCAC
 6241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 6300
 CTCCTCCTCGCCAGTCGTCTCCTCTCGTTTGGGGCCAGGGACGTCCTCGACCACAGGGTG
 2081 GluGluGluArgSerAlaGluGluSerLysProArgSerLeuGlnGluLeuValSerHis 2100

 ATGGTGGTGCCTGGGCCAAGAGGACTTCGTGCAGAGCCCCGAGCTGGTGCGGGCCATG
 6301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 6360
 TACCACCACGCGACCCGGGTTCTCCTGAAGCACGTCTCGGGGCTCGACCACCCCGGTAC
 2101 MetValValArgTrpAlaGlnGluAspPheValGlnSerProGluLeuValArgAlaMet 2120

 TTCAGCCTCCTGCACCGCAGTACGACGGGCTGGGTGAGCTGCTGCGTGCCCTGCCGCGG
 6361 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 6420
 AAGTCGGAGGACGTGGCCGTCATGCTGCCCGACCACTCGACGACGACGGGACGGCGCC
 2121 PheSerLeuLeuHisArgGlnTyrAspGlyLeuGlyGluLeuLeuArgAlaLeuProArg 2140

6421 GCGTACACCATCTCACCGTCTCCGTGGAAGACACCATGAGCCTGCTCGAGTGCCTCGGC 6480
 CGCATGTGGTAGAGTGGCAGGAGGCACCTTCTGTGGTACTCGGACGAGCTCAGGAGCCG
 2141 AlaTyrThrIleSerProSerSerValGluAspThrMetSerLeuLeuGluCysLeuGly 2160
 CAGATCCGCTCGCTGCTCATCGTGCAGATGGGCCCCAGGAGGAGAACCTCATGATCCAG
 6481 GTCTAGGCGAGCGACGAGTAGCACGTCTACCCGGGGTCTCTCTTGGAGTACTAGGTC 6540
 2161 GlnIleArgSerLeuLeuIleValGlnMetGlyProGlnGluGluAsnLeuMetIleGln 2180
 ▼ exon 40
 6541 AGCATCGGGAACATCATGAACAACAAAGTCTTCTACCAACACCCGAACCTGATGAGGGCG 6600
 2181 TCGTAGCCCTTGTAGTACTTGTGTTTCAGAAGATGGTTGTGGCTTGGACTACTCCCGC
 SerIleGlyAsnIleMetAsnAsnLysValPheTyrGlnHisProAsnLeuMetArgAla 2200
 CTGGGCATGCACGAGACGGTCATGGAGGTCATGGTCAACGTCTCGGGGGCGGCGAGTCC
 6601 GACCCGTACGTGCTCTGCCAGTACCTCCAGTACCAGTTGCAGGAGCCCCCGCCGCTCAGG 6660
 2201 LeuGlyMetHisGluThrValMetGluValMetValAsnValLeuGlyGlyGlyGluSer 2220
 ▼
 6661 AAGGAGATCCGCTTCCCAAGATGGTGACAAGCTGCTGCCGCTTCTCTGCTATTTCTGC 6720
 2221 TTCCTTAGGCGAAGGGTTCTACCACTGTTTCGACGACGGCGAAGGAGACGATAAAGACG
 LysGluIleArgPheProLysMetValThrSerCysCysArgPheLeuCysTyrPheCys 2240
 CGAATCAGCCGGCAGAACCAGCGCTCCATGTTTGACCACCTGAGCTACCTGCTGGAGAAC
 6721 GCTTAGTCGGCCGTCTTGGTCGCGAGGTACAACTGGTGGACTCGATGGACGACCTTTG 6780
 2241 ArgIleSerArgGlnAsnGlnArgSerMetPheAspHisLeuSerTyrLeuLeuGluAsn 2260
 AGTGGCATCGGCCTGGGCATGCAGGGCTCCACGCCCTGGACGTGGCTGCTGCCTCCGTC
 6781 TCACCGTAGCCGACCCGTACGTCCCGAGGTGCGGGGACCTGCACCGACGACGGAGGCAG 6840
 2261 SerGlyIleGlyLeuGlyMetGlnGlySerThrProLeuAspValAlaAlaAlaSerVal 2280
 6841 ATTGACAACAATGAGCTGGCCTTGGCATTGCAGGAGCAGGACCTGGAAAAGGTTGTGTCC 6900
 2281 TAACTGTTGTTACTCGACCGGAACCGTAACGTCCTCGTCCTGGACCTTTTCCAACACAGG
 IleAspAsnAsnGluLeuAlaLeuAlaLeuGlnGluGlnAspLeuGluLysValValSer 2300
 TACCTGGCAGGCTGTGGCCTCCAGAGCTGCCCCATGCTTGTGGCCAAAGGGTACCAGAC
 6901 ATGGACCGTCCGACACCGGAGGTCTCGACGGGTACGAACACCGGTTTCCATGGGTCTG 6960
 2301 TyrLeuAlaGlyCysGlyLeuGlnSerCysProMetLeuValAlaLysGlyTyrProAsp 2320
 ATTGGCTGGAACCCCTGTGGTGGAGAGCGCTACCTGGACTTCTGCGCTTTGCTGTCTTC
 6961 TAACCGACCTTGGGACACCACCTCTCGCGATGGACCTGAAGGACGCGAAACGACAGAAG 7020
 2321 IleGlyTrpAsnProCysGlyGlyGluArgTyrLeuAspPheLeuArgPheAlaValPhe 2340
 ▼ 7039
 7021 GTCAACGGCGAGAGCGTGGAGGAGAACCCAATGTGGTGGTGGCTGCTCATCCGGAAG 7080
 2341 CAGTTGCCGCTCTCGACCTCCTTTGCGGTTACACCACCACGCCGACGAGTAGGCCTTC 2360
 ValAsnGlyGluSerValGluGluAsnAlaAsnValValValArgLeuLeuIleArgLys

TCTATGCTGCATACCGTGTACCGCTGTCTCGGGGTCGTTCGCTCACCAAGGCGCAGCGT 7741
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 7800
 AGATACGACGTATGGCACATGGCGGACAGAGCCCCAGCAAGCGAGTGGTTCCGCGTCGCA
 2581 SerMetLeuHisThrValTyrArgLeuSerArgGlyArgSerLeuThrLysAlaGlnArg 2600
 AatII
 GACGTCATCGAGGACTGCCTCATGTCGCTCTGCAGGTACATCCGCCCGTCGATGCTGCAG
 7801 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 7860
 CTGCAGTAGCTCCTGACGGAGTACAGCGAGACGTCCATGTAGGCGGGCAGCTACGACGTC
 2601 AspValIleGluAspCysLeuMetSerLeuCysArgTyrIleArgProSerMetLeuGln 2620
 His2621
 CACTGTTGCGCCGCTGGTGTTCGACGTGCCCATCTCAACGAGTTCGCCAAGATGCCA
 7861 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 7920
 GTGGACAACGCGGCGGACCACAAGCTGCACGGGTAGGAGTTGCTCAAGCGGTTCTACGGT
 2621 HisLeuLeuArgArgLeuValPheAspValProIleLeuAsnGluPheAlaLysMetPro 2640
 exon 50
 CTCAAGCTCCTCACCAACCACTATGAGCGCTGTTGGAAGTACTACTGCCTACCCACGGGC
 7921 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 7980
 GAGTTCGAGGAGTGGTTGGTGATACTCGCGACAACCTTCATGATGACGGATGGGTGCCCG
 2641 LeuLysLeuLeuThrAsnHisTyrGluArgCysTrpLysTyrTyrCysLeuProThrGly 2660
 8025
 TGGGCCAACTTCGGGGTCACCTCAGAGGAGGAGCTGCACCTCACACGGAAACTCTTCTGG
 7981 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8040
 ACCCGGTTGAAGCCCCAGTGGAGTCTCCTCCTCGACGTGGAGTGTGCCCTTTGAGAAGACC
 2661 TrpAlaAsnPheGlyValThrSerGluGluGluLeuHisLeuThrArgLysLeuPheTrp 2680
 GGCATCTTTGACTCTCTGGCCATAAGAAATACGACCCGGAGCTGTACCGCATGGCCATG
 8041 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8100
 CCGTAGAAAAGTGGAGACCGGGTATTCTTTATGCTGGGCCTCGACATGGCGTACCGGTAC
 2681 GlyIlePheAspSerLeuAlaHisLysLysTyrAspProGluLeuTyrArgMetAlaMet 2700
 Ile2706
 CCTGTCTGTGCGCCATGGCCGGGCTCTGCCCCGACTATGTGGATGCCTCATACTCA
 8101 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8160
 GGAACAGACACGCGGTAACGGCCCCGAGACGGGGGGCTGATACACCTACGGAGTATGAGT
 2701 ProCysLeuCysAlaIleAlaGlyAlaLeuProProAspTyrValAspAlaSerTyrSer 2720
 Asp2730
 TCTAAGGCAGAGAAAAAGGCCACAGTGGATGCTGAAGGCAACTTTGATCCCCGGCCTGTG
 8161 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8220
 AGATTCCGTCTCTTTTCCGGTGTACCTACGACTTCCGTTGAAACTAGGGGCCGGACAC
 2721 SerLysAlaGluLysLysAlaThrValAspAlaGluGlyAsnPheAspProArgProVal 2740
 GAGACCCTCAATGTGATCATCCCGGAGAAGCTGGACTCCTTCATTAACAAGTTTGCGGAG
 8221 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8280
 CTCTGGGAGTTACTAGTAGGGCCTCTTCGACCTGAGGAAGTAATTGTTCAAACGCCTC
 2741 GluThrLeuAsnValIleIleProGluLysLeuAspSerPheIleAsnLysPheAlaGlu 2760
 Glu2779
 TACACACACGAGAAGTGGGCCTTCGACAAGATCCAGAACAAGTGGTCTATGGAGAGAAC
 8281 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8340
 ATGTGTGTGCTCTTACCCGGAAGCTGTTCTAGGTCTTGTGACCAGGATACCTCTCTTG
 2761 TyrThrHisGluLysTrpAlaPheAspLysIleGlnAsnAsnTrpSerTyrGlyGluAsn 2780
 ATAGACGAGGAGCTGAAGACCCACCCCATGCTGAGGCCCTACAAGACCTTTTCAGAGAAG
 8341 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8400
 TATCTGCTCCTCGACTTCTGGGTGGGGTACGACTCCGGGATGTTCTGGAAAAGTCTCTTC
 2781 IleAspGluGluLeuLysThrHisProMetLeuArgProTyrLysThrPheSerGluLys 2800

8401 GACAAAGAGATTTACCGCTGGCCCATCAAGGAGTCCCTGAAGGCCATGATTGCCTGGGAA 8460
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CTGTTTCTCTAAATGGCGACCGGGTAGTTCCTCAGGGACTTCCGGTACTAACGGACCCTT
 2801 AspLysGluIleTyrArgTrpProIleLysGluSerLeuLysAlaMetIleAlaTrpGlu 2820

 TGGACGATAGAGAAGGCCAGGGAGGGTGAGGAGGAGAAGACGGAAAAAGAAAAAACGCGG
 8461 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8520
 ACCTGCTATCTCTTCCGGTCCCTCCCCTCCTCCTCTTCTGCCTTTTCTTTTTTGGCGCC
 2821 TrpThrIleGluLysAlaArgGluGlyGluGluGluLysThrGluLysLysLysThrArg 2840

 AAGATAT 8525 ▼ CACAAAGTGCCCAGACCTATGATC *XhoI* CTCGAGA *exon 55*
 8521 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8580
 TTCTATAGTGTTCACGGGTCTGGATACTAG GAGCTC TTCCGATGTTGGGAGTCGGGGGG
 2841 LysIleSerGlnSerAlaGlnThrTyrAspProArgGluGlyTyrAsnProGlnProPro 2860

 GACCTTAGTGCTGTTACCCTGTCCCAGGAGCTGCAGGCCATGGCAGAACAACCTGGCAGAA
 8581 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8640
 CTGGAATCACGACAATGGGACAGGGCCCTCGACGTCCGGTACCGTCTTGTTGACCGTCTT
 2861 AspLeuSerAlaValThrLeuSerArgGluLeuGlnAlaMetAlaGluGlnLeuAlaGlu 2880

 AATTACCACAACACGTGGGGACGGAAGAAGAAGCAGGAGCTGGAAGCCAAAGGCGGTGGG
 8641 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8700
 TTAATGGTGTGTGCACCCCTGCCTTCTTCTTCGTCTCGACCTTCGGTTTCCGCCACCC
 2881 AsnTyrHisAsnThrTrpGlyArgLysLysLysGlnGluLeuGluAlaLysGlyGlyGly 2900

 ACCCACCCCTGCTGGTCCCCTACGACACGCTCACGGCCAAGGAGAAGGCACGAGATCGA
 8701 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8760
 TGGGTGGGGGACGACCAGGGGATGCTGTGCGAGTGCCGGTTCCTCTTCCGTGCTCTAGCT
 2901 ThrHisProLeuLeuValProTyrAspThrLeuThrAlaLysGluLysAlaArgAspArg 2920

 GAGAAGGCCCAGGAGCTACTGAAATTCCTGCAGATGAATGGCTACGCGGTTACAAGAGGC
 8761 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8820
 CTCTTCCGGTCTCGATGACTTTAAGGACG TCTACTTACCGATGCGCCAAT GTTCTCCG
 2921 GluLysAlaGlnGluLeuLeuLysPheLeuGlnMetAsnGlyTyrAlaValThrArgGly 2940

 CTTAAGGACATGGAACCTGGACTCGTCTTCCATTGAAAAGCGGTTTGCCTTTGGCTTCTTG
 8821 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8880
 GAATTCCTGTACCTTGACCTGAGCAGAAGGTAACCTTTTCGCCAAACGGAAACCGAAGGAC
 2941 LeuLysAspMetGluLeuAspSerSerSerIleGluLysArgPheAlaPheGlyPheLeu 2960

 CAGCAGCTGCTGCGCTGGATGGACATTTCTCAGGAGTTCATTGCCACCTGGAGGCTGTG
 8881 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 8940
 GTCGTCGACGACGCGACCTACCTGTAAAGAGTCTCAAGTAACGGGTGGACCTCCGACAC
 2961 GlnGlnLeuLeuArgTrpMetAspIleSerGlnGluPheIleAlaHisLeuGluAlaVal 2980

 GTCAGCAGTGGGCGAGTGGAAAAGTCCCCACATGAACAGGAGATTAATTTCTTTGCCAAG
 8941 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9000
 CAGTCGTACCCGCTCACCTTTTCAGGGGTGTAAGTGTCTCTAATTTAAGAAACGGTTC
 2981 ValSerSerGlyArgValGluLysSerProHisGluGlnGluIleLysPhePheAlaLys 3000
exon 60
 ATCCTGCTCCCTTTGATCAACCAGTACTTCACCAACCACTGCCTCTATTTCTTGCCACT
 9001 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9060
 TAGGACGAGGGAACTAGTTGGTCATGAAGTGGTGGTGACGGAGATAAAGAACAGGTGA
 3001 IleLeuLeuProLeuIleAsnGlnTyrPheThrAsnHisCysLeuTyrPheLeuSerThr 3020

CCGGCTAAAGTGTCTGGGCAGCGGTGGCCACGCCTCTAACAAGGAGAAGGAAATGATCACC 9120
 9061 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GGCCGATTTTCACGACCCGTCGCCACCGGTGCGGAGATTGTTCTTCTTCTTACTAGTGG 3040
 3021 ProAlaLysValLeuGlySerGlyGlyHisAlaSerAsnLysGluLysGluMetIleThr
 ▼
 AGCCTCTTCTGCAAACCTTGCTGCTCTCGTCCGCCACCGAGTCTCTCTCTTTGGGACAGAC 9180
 9121 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TCGGAGAAGACGTTTGAACGACGAGAGCAGGCGGTGGCTCAGAGAGAGAAACCTGTCTG 3060
 3041 SerLeuPheCysLysLeuAlaAlaLeuValArgHisArgValSerLeuPheGlyThrAsp
 G CCGCCAGCTGTGGTCAACTGTCTTACATCCTGGCCCCGCTCCCTGGATGCCAGGACAGTG 9240
 9181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CGGGGTCGACACCAGTTGACAGAAGTGTAGGACCGGGCGAGGGACCTACGGTCTGTAC 3080
 3061 AlaProAlaValValAsnCysLeuHisIleLeuAlaArgSerLeuAspAlaArgThrVal
 ATGAAGTCAGGCCCTGAGATCGTGAAGGCTGGCCTCCGCTCCTTCTTCGAGAGTGCCTCG 9300
 9241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TACTTCAGTCCGGGACTCTAGCACTTCCGACCGGAGGCGAGGAAGAAGCTCTCACGGAGC 3100
 3081 MetLysSerGlyProGluIleValLysAlaGlyLeuArgSerPhePheGluSerAlaSer
 GAGGACATCGAGAAGATGGTGGAGAACCTGCGGCTGGGCAAGGTGTCGACGGCGCGCACC 9360
 9301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CTCCTGTAGCTCTTCTACCACCTCTTGGACGCCGACCCGTTCCACAGCGTCCGCGCGTGG 3120
 3101 GluAspIleGluLysMetValGluAsnLeuArgLeuGlyLysValSerGlnAlaArgThr
 CAGGTGAAAGGCGTGGGCCAGAACCTCACCTACACCACTGTGGCACTGCTGCCGGTCCCTC 9420
 9361 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GTCCACTTTCCGCACCCGGTCTTGGAGTGGATGTGGTGACACCGTGACGACGGCCAGGAG 3140
 3121 GlnValLysGlyValGlyGlnAsnLeuThrTyrThrValAlaLeuLeuProValLeu
 ACCACCCTCTTCCAGCACATCGCCCAGCACCAGTTCGGAGATGACGCATCCTGGACGAC 9480
 9421 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TGGTGGGAGAAGGTCTGTAGCGGGTCTGGTCAAGCCTCTACTGCAGTAGGACCTGCTG 3160
 3141 ThrThrLeuPheGlnHisIleAlaGlnHisGlnPheGlyAspAspValIleLeuAspAsp
 GTCCAGGTCTCTTGCTACCGAACGCTGTGCAGTATCTACTCCCTGGGAACCACCAAGAAC 9540
 9481 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CAGGTCCAGAGAACGATGGCTTGCACACGTCATAGATGAGGGACCCCTTGGTGGTTCTTG 3180
 3161 ValGlnValSerCysTyrArgThrLeuCysSerIleTyrSerLeuGlyThrThrLysAsn
 ▼ exon 65
 ACTTATGTGAAAAGCTTCGGCCAGCCCTCGGGGAGTGCCTGGCCCGTCTGGCAGCAGCC 9600
 9541 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TGAATACACCTTTTGAAGCCGGTCCGGGAGCCCCTCACGGACCGGGCAGACCGTCTCGG 3200
 3181 ThrTyrValGluLysLeuArgProAlaLeuGlyGluCysLeuAlaArgLeuAlaAlaAla
 ATGCCGGTGGCGTTCCTGGAGCCGACGCTGAACGAGTACAACGCCTGCTCCGTGTACACC 9660
 9601 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TACGGCCACCGCAAGGACCTCGGCGTCGACTTGCTCATGTTGCGGACGAGGCACATGTGG 3220
 3201 MetProValAlaPheLeuGluProGlnLeuAsnGluTyrAsnAlaCysSerValTyrThr
 SacII
 ACCAAGTCTCCCGGGAGCGGGCCATCCTGGGGCTCCCCAACAGTGTGGAGGAGATGTGT 9720
 9661 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TGGTTCAGAGGCGCCCTCGCCCGGTAGGACCCCGAGGGGTTGTCACACCTCCTCTACACA 3240
 3221 ThrLysSerProArgGluArgAlaIleLeuGlyLeuProAsnSerValGluGluMetCys

CCGACATCCCGGTGCTGGAGCGGCTCATGGCAGACATTGGGGGGCTGGCCGAGTCAGGT 9721
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9780
 GGGCTGTAGGGCCACGACCTCGCCGAGTACCGTCTGTAACCCCCGACCGGCTCAGTCCA
 3241 ProAspIleProValLeuGluArgLeuMetAlaAspIleGlyGlyLeuAlaGluSerGly 3260
 9769
 GCCCGCTACACAGAGATGCCGCATGTCATCGAGATCACGCTGCCCATGCTATGCAGCTAC
 9781 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9840
 CGGCGCATGTGTCTCTACGGCGTACAGTAGCTCTAGTGCACGGGTACGATACGTCGATG
 3261 AlaArgTyrThrGluMetProHisValIleGluIleThrLeuProMetLeuCysSerTyr 3280

 CTGCCCCGATGGTGGGAGCGCGGGCCCCGAGGCACCCCCCTCCGCCCTGCCCGCCGGCGCC
 9841 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9900
 GACGGGGCTACCACCCTCGCGCCCGGGCTCCGTGGGGGAAGGCGGGACGGGCGCCGCGG
 3281 LeuProArgTrpTrpGluArgGlyProGluAlaProProSerAlaLeuProAlaGlyAla 3300

 CCCCCACCCTGCACAGCTGTCACCTCTGACCACCTCAACTCCCTGCTGGGGAAATACCTG
 9901 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9960
 GGGGGTGGGACGTGTCGACAGTGGAGACTGGTGGAGTTGAGGGACGACCCCTTATAGGAC
 3301 ProProProCysThrAlaValThrSerAspHisLeuAsnSerLeuLeuGlyAsnIleLeu 3320

 AGAATCATCGTCAACAACCTGGGCATTGACGAGGCCTCCTGGATGAAGCGGCTGGCTGTG
 9961 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 10020
 TCTTAGTAGCAGTTGTTGGACCCGTAAGTCTCCGGAGGACCTACTTCGCCGACCGACAC
 3321 ArgIleIleValAsnAsnLeuGlyIleAspGluAlaSerTrpMetLysArgLeuAlaVal 3340

 TTCGCACAGCCATTGTGAGCCGTGCACGGCCGGAGCTCTGCACTCCCACTTCATCCCA
 10021 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 10080
 AAGCGTGTGCGGTAACACTCGGCACGTGCCGGCCTCGAGGACGTCAGGGTGAAGTAGGGT
 3341 PheAlaGlnProIleValSerArgAlaArgProGluLeuLeuGlnSerHisPheIlePro 3360
 10109
 ACTATCGGGCGGCTGCGCAAGAGGGCAGGGAAGGTGGTGTCCGAGGAGGAGCAGCTGCGC
 10081 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 10140
 TGATAGCCC GCCGACGCGTTCTCCCGTCCCTTCCACCACAGGCTCCTCCTCGTTCGACGCG
 3361 ThrIleGlyArgLeuArgLysArgAlaGlyLysValValSerGluGluGluGlnLeuArg 3380

 CTGGAGGCCAAGGCGGAGGCCAGGAGGGCGAGCTGCTGGTGCGGGACGAGTTCTCTGTG
 10141 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 10200
 GACCTCCGGTTCCGCTCCGGGTCTCCCGCTCGACGACCACGCCCTGCTCAAGAGACAC
 3381 LeuGluAlaLysAlaGluAlaGlnGluGlyGluLeuLeuValArgAspGluPheSerVal 3400

 CTCTGCCGGGACCTCTACGCCCTGTATCCGCTGCTCATCCGCTACGTGGACAACAACAGG
 10201 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 10260
 GAGACGGCCCTGGAGATGCGGGACATAGGCGACGAGTAGGCGATGCACCTGTTGTTGTCC
 3401 LeuCysArgAspLeuTyrAlaLeuTyrProLeuLeuIleArgTyrValAspAsnAsnArg 3420

 GCGCAGTGGCTGACGGAGCCGAATCCCAGCGCGGAGGAGCTGTTTCAGGATGGTGGGCGAG
 10261 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 10320
 CGCGTCAACCGACTGCCTCGGCTTAGGGTCGCGCCTCCTCGACAAGTCTACCACCCGCTC
 3421 AlaGlnTrpLeuThrGluProAsnProSerAlaGluGluLeuPheArgMetValGlyGlu 3440

 ATCTTCATCTACTGGTCCAAGTCCCACAACCTTCAAGCGCGAGGAGCAGAACTTTGTGGTC
 10321 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 10380
 TAGAAGTAGATGACCAGGTTTCAAGGTTGAAGTTCGCGCTCCTCGTCTTGAACACCAG
 3441 IlePheIleTyrTrpSerLysSerHisAsnPheLysArgGluGluGlnAsnPheValVal 3460

11041 GGGGAGCAGGAGGAGGAGGAGGAAGAGGTGGAAGAGAAGAAGCCAGACCCCCTGCACCAG 11100
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3681 CCCCTCGTCCTCCTCCTCCTCCTTCTCCACCTTCTCTTCTTCGGTCTGGGGACGTGGTC 3700
 GlyGluGlnGluGluGluGluGluValGluGluLysLysProAspProLeuHisGln

 11101 TTGGTCCTGCACTTCAGCCGCACTGCCCTGACGGAAAAGAGCAAACCTGGATGAGGATTAC 11160
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3701 AACCAGGACGTGAAGTCGGCGTGACGGGACTGCCTTTTCTCGTTTGACCTACTCCTAATG 3720
 LeuValLeuHisPheSerArgThrAlaLeuThrGluLysSerLysLeuAspGluAspTyr

 11161 *EcoRV* CTGTACATGGCCTATGCTGATATCATGGCAAAGAGCTGCCACCTGGAGGAGGGAGGGGAG 11220
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3721 GACATGTACCGGATACGACTATAGTACCGTTTCTCGACGGTGGACCTCCTCCCTCCCCTC 3740
 LeuTyrMetAlaTyrAlaAspIleMetAlaLysSerCysHisLeuGluGluGlyGlyGlu

 11221 11213 AACGGTGAAGCTGAAGAGGAGGTTGAGGTCTCCTTTGAGGAAAACAGATGGAGAAGCAG 11280
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3741 TTGCCACTTCGACTTCTCCTCCAACTCCAGAGGAAACTCCTCTTTGTCTACCTCTTCGTC 3760
 AsnGlyGluAlaGluGluGluValGluValSerPheGluGluLysGlnMetGluLysGln

 11281 AGGCTCTTGTACCAGCAAGCACGGCTGCACACCCGGGGGGCGGCCGAGATGGTGCTGCAG 11340
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3761 TCCGAGAACATGGTCGTTTCGTGCCGACGTGTGGGCCCCCGCCGGCTCTACCACGACGTC 3780
 ArgLeuLeuTyrGlnGlnAlaArgLeuHisThrArgGlyAlaAlaGluMetValLeuGln

 11341 *exon 80* ATGATCAGTGCCTGCAAAGGAGAGACAGGTGCCATGGTGTCTCCACCCTGAAGCTGGGC 11400
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3781 TACTAGTCACGGACGTTTCCTCTCTGTCCACGGTACCACAGGAGGTGGGACTTCGACCCG 3800
 MetIleSerAlaCysLysGlyGluThrGlyAlaMetValSerSerThrLeuLysLeuGly

 11401 ATCTCCATCCTCAATGGAGGCAATGCTGAGGTCCAGCAGAAAATGCTGGATTATCTTAAG 11460
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3801 TAGAGGTAGGAGTTACCTCCGTTACGACTCCAGGTCGTCTTTTACGACCTAATAGAATTC 3820
 IleSerIleLeuAsnGlyGlyAsnAlaGluValGlnGlnLysMetLeuAspTyrLeuLys

 11461 GACAAGAAGGAAGTTGGCTTCTTCCAGAGTATCCAGGCACTGATGCAAACATGCAGCGTC 11520
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3821 CTGTTCTTCCCTCAACCGAAGAAGGTCTCATAGGTCCGTGACTACGTTTGTACGTCGCAG 3840
 AspLysLysGluValGlyPhePheGlnSerIleGlnAlaLeuMetGlnThrCysSerVal

 11521 CTGGATCTCAATGCCTTTGAGAGACAAAACAAGGCCGAGGGGCTGGGCATGGTGAATGAG 11580
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3841 GACCTAGAGTTACGAAACTCTCTGTTTTGTTCCGGCTCCCCGACCCGTACCACTTACTC 3860
 LeuAspLeuAsnAlaPheGluArgGlnAsnLysAlaGluGlyLeuGlyMetValAsnGlu

 11581 GATGGCACTGTCATCAATCGCCAGAACGGAGAGAAGGTCATGGCGGATGATGAATTCACA 11640
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3861 CTACCGTGACAGTAGTTAGCGGTCTTGCTCTTCCAGTACCGCCTACTACTTAAGTGT 3880
 AspGlyThrValIleAsnArgGlnAsnGlyGluLysValMetAlaAspAspGluPheThr

 11641 CAAGACCTGTTCCGATTCTACAATTGCTCTGTGAGGGG A Gly3893 *exon 85* CACAATAATGATTTCAGAAC 11700
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3881 GTTCTGGACAAGGCTAAGGATGTTAACGAGACACTCCCCGTGTTACTAAAGGTCTTG 3900
 GlnAspLeuPheArgPheLeuGlnLeuLeuCysGluGlyHisAsnAsnAspPheGlnAsn

11701 TACCTACGGACACAGACAGGGAACACGACCACTATTAACATCATCATTTGCACTGTGGAC 11760
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 3901 ATGGATGCCTGTGTCTGTCCCTTGTGCTGGTGATAATTGTAGTAGTAAACGTGACACCTG 3920
 TyrLeuArgThrGlnThrGlyAsnThrThrThrIleAsnIleIleIleCysThrValAsp
 TACCTCCTGCGGCTGCAGGAATCCATCAGCGACTTCTACTGGTACTACTCGGGCAAGGAT 11787
 11761 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 11820
 ATGGAGGACGCCGACGTCCTTAGGTAGTCGCTGAAGATGACCATGATGAGCCCGTTCCTA
 3921 TyrLeuLeuArgLeuGlnGluSerIleSerAspPheTyrTrpTyrTyrSerGlyLysAsp
 GTCATTGAAGAGCAGGGCAAGAGGAACCTTCTCCAAAGCCATGTCGGTGGCTAAGCAGGTG 11880
 11821 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 11880
 CAGTAACTTCTCGTCCCCTTCTCCTTGAAGAGGTTTCGGTACAGCCACCGATTTCGTCCAC
 3941 ValIleGluGluGlnGlyLysArgAsnPheSerLysAlaMetSerValAlaLysGlnVal
 TTCAACAGCCTCACTGAGTACATCCAGGGTCCCTGCACCGGGAACCAGCAGAGCCTGGCG 11940
 11881 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 11940
 3961 AAGTTGTCGGAGTGACTCATGTAGGTCCCAGGGACGTGGCCCTTGGTCGTCTCGGACCGC 3980
 PheAsnSerLeuThrGluTyrIleGlnGlyProCysThrGlyAsnGlnGlnSerLeuAla
 CACAGTCGCCTATGGGACGCAGTGGTGGGATTCTGCACGTGTTCGCCACATGATGATG 12000
 11941 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 12000
 3981 GTGTCAGCGGATAACCCTGCGTCACCACCCTAAGGACGTGCACAAGCGGTGTACTACTAC 4000
 HisSerArgLeuTrpAspAlaValValGlyPheLeuHisValPheAlaHisMetMetMet
 AAGCTCGCTCAGGACTCAAGCCAGATCGAGCTGCTGAAGGAGCTGCTGGATCTGCAGAAG 12060
 12001 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 12060
 4001 TTCGAGCGAGTCTGAGTTCGGTCTAGCTCGACGACTTCCCTCGACGACCTAGACGTCTTC 4020
 LysLeuAlaGlnAspSerSerGlnIleGluLeuLeuLysGluLeuLeuAspLeuGlnLys
 GACATGGTGGTGATGTTGCTGTCGCTACTAGAAGGGAACGTGGTGAACGGCATGATCGCC 12120
 12061 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 12120
 4021 CTGTACCACCACTACAACGACAGCGATGATCTTCCCTTGCACTTGCCTACTAGCGG 4040
 AspMetValValMetLeuLeuSerLeuLeuGluGlyAsnValValAsnGlyMetIleAla
 CGGCAGATGGTGGACATGCTCGTGAATCCTCATCCAATGTGGAGATGATCCTCAAGTTC 12180
 12121 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 12180
 4041 GCCGTCTACCACCTGTACGAGCACCTTAGGAGTAGGTTACACCTCTACTAGGAGTTCAG 4060
 ArgGlnMetValAspMetLeuValGluSerSerSerAsnValGluMetIleLeuLysPhe
 TTCGACATGTTCTGAAACTCAAGGACATTGTGGGCTCTGAAGCCTTCCAGGACTACGTA 12240
 12181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 12240
 4061 AAGCTGTACAAGGACTTTGAGTTCCTGTAACACCCGAGACTTCGGAAGGTCCTGATGCAT 4080
 PheAspMetPheLeuLysLeuLysAspIleValGlySerGluAlaPheGlnAspTyrVal
 ACGGATCCCCGTGGCCTCATCTCCAAGAAGGACTTCCAGAAGGCCATGGACAGCCAGAAG 12300
 12241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 12300
 4081 TGCCTAGGGGACCGGAGTAGAGTTCTTCTGAAAGTCTTCCGGTACCTGTCGGTCTTC 4100
 ThrAspProArgGlyLeuIleSerLysLysAspPheGlnLysAlaMetAspSerGlnLys
 CAGTTCAGCGGTCCAGAAATCCAGTTCCTGCTTTCGTGCTCCGAAGCGGATGAGAACGAA 12360
 12301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 12360
 4101 GTCAAGTCGCCAGGTCTTTAGGTCAAGGACGAAAGCACGAGGCTTCGCTACTCTTGCTT 4120
 GlnPheSerGlyProGluIleGlnPheLeuLeuSerCysSerGluAlaAspGluAsnGlu

12361 ATGATCAACTGCGAAGAGTTCGCCAACCGCTTCCAGGAGCCAGCACGCGACATCGGCTTC 12420
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4121 TACTAGTTGACGCTTCTCAAGCGTTGGCGAAGGTCTCGGTCTGCGCTGTAGCCGAAG
 MetIleAsnCysGluGluPheAlaAsnArgPheGlnGluProAlaArgAspIleGlyPhe 4140

 12421 AACGTGGCGGTGCTGCTGACCAACCTGTCCGAGCATGTGCCGCATGACCCTCGCCTGCAC 12480
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4141 TTGCACCGCCACGACGACTGGTTGGACAGCCTCGTACACGGCGTACTGGGAGCGGACGTG
 AsnValAlaValLeuLeuThrAsnLeuSerGluHisValProHisAspProArgLeuHis 4160

 12481 AACTTCCTGGAGCTGGCCGAGAGCATCCTTGAGTACTTCCGCCCTACCTGGGCCGCATC 12540
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4161 TTGAAGGACCTCGACCGGTCTCGTAGGAATCATGAAGGCGGGGATGGACCCGGCGTAG
 AsnPheLeuGluLeuAlaGluSerIleLeuGluTyrPheArgProTyrLeuGlyArgIle 4180

 12541 GAGATCATGGGCGCGTCACGCCGCATCGAGCGCATCTACTTCGAGATCTCAGAGACCAAC 12600
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4181 CTCTAGTACCCGCGCAGTGGCGGTAGCTCGCGTAGATGAAGCTCTAGAGTCTCTGGTTG
 GluIleMetGlyAlaSerArgArgIleGluArgIleTyrPheGluIleSerGluThrAsn 4200

 12601 CGCGCCCAGTGGGAGATGCCCCAGGTGAAGGAGTCCAAGCGCCAGTTCATCTTCGACGTG 12660
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4201 GCGCGGGTACCCTCTACGGGGTCCACTTCTCAGGTTCCGGTCAAGTAGAAGCTGCAC
 ArgAlaGlnTrpGluMetProGlnValLysGluSerLysArgGlnPheIlePheAspVal 4220

 12661 GTGAACGAGGGCGGGGAGGCTGAGAAGATGGAGCTCTTCGTGAGTTTCTGCGAGGACACC 12720
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4221 CACTTGCTCCCGCCGCTCCGACTCTTCTACCTCGAGAAGCACTCAAAGACGCTCCTGTGG
 ValAsnGluGlyGlyGluAlaGluLysMetGluLeuPheValSerPheCysGluAspThr 4240

 12721 ATCTTCGAGATGCAGATCGCCGCGCAGATCTCGGAGCCCGAGGGCGAGCCGGAGACCGAC 12780
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4241 TAGAAGCTCTACGTCTAGCGGCGGTCTAGAGCCTCGGGCTCCCGCTCGGCCTCTGGCTG
 IlePheGluMetGlnIleAlaAlaGlnIleSerGluProGluGlyGluProGluThrAsp 4260

 12781 GAGGACGAGGGCGGGGCGGGCGGGGAGGCGGGGCGGAAGGCGGGAGGAGGGCGGGCG 12840
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4261 CTCCTGCTCCCGCGCCCGCGCCCTCCGCCCGCGCTTCCGCGCCTCTCCCGCGCCGC
 GluAspGluGlyAlaGlyAlaAlaGluAlaGlyAlaGluGlyAlaGluGlyAlaAla 4280

 12841 GGGCTCGAGGGCACGGCGGCCACGGCGGGCGGGGGCGACGGCGGGTGTGGGGCC 12900
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4281 CCCGAGCTCCCGTGCCGCCGGTGCCGCCGCCCGCCCGCTGCCGCGCCCAACACCGCCGG
 GlyLeuGluGlyThrAlaAlaThrAlaAlaAlaGlyAlaThrAlaArgValValAlaAla 4300

 12901 GCAGGCCGGGCCCTGCGAGGCCTCAGCTACCGCAGCCTGCGGGCGGCGGTGCGGGCGGCTG 12960
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4301 CGTCCGGCCCGGGACGCTCCGGAGTCGATGGCGTCGGACCGCCCGCGCACGCCGCCGAC
 AlaGlyArgAlaLeuArgGlyLeuSerTyrArgSerLeuArgArgArgValArgArgLeu 4320

 12961 CGGCGGCTTACGGCCCGGAGGGGCCACCGCAGTGGCGGGCTGCTCTGGGCAGCAGTG 13020
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4321 GCCGCCGAATGCCGGGCGCTCCGCCGGTGGCGTCACCGCCGCGACGAGACCCGTCGTAC
 ArgArgLeuThrAlaArgGluAlaAlaThrAlaValAlaAlaLeuLeuTrpAlaAlaVal 4340

A Val4317

13021 ACGCGCGCTGGGGCCGCTGGCGCGGGGGCGGCGGGCGGGCGCGCTGGGCCTGCTCTGGGGC 13080
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4341 TGCGCGGACCCCCGGCGACCGCGCCCCCGCCGCCCGCGCGACCCGGACGAGACCCCG
 ThrArgAlaGlyAlaAlaGlyAlaGlyAlaAlaAlaGlyAlaLeuGlyLeuLeuTrpGly 4360

 13081 TCGCTGTTTCGGCGGGCCTGGTGGAGGGCGCCAAGAAGGTGACGGTGACCGAGCTCCTG 13140
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4361 AGCGACAAGCCGCCCGCCGGACCACCTCCC CGGTTCTTCCACTGCCACTGGCTCGAGGAC
 SerLeuPheGlyGlyGlyLeuValGluGlyAlaLysLysValThrValThrGluLeuLeu 4380

 13141 GCAGGCATGCCCGACCCACCAGCGACGAGGTGCACGGCGAGCAGCCGGCCGGGCCGGGC 13200
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4381 CGTCCGTACGGGCTGGGGTGGTTCGCTGCTCCACGTGCCGCTCGTCGGCCGGCCGGCCCG
 AlaGlyMetProAspProThrSerAspGluValHisGlyGluGlnProAlaGlyProGly 4400

 13201 GGAGACGCAGACGGCGAGGGTGCACGAGGGCGCTGGAGACGCCCGGAGGGCGCTGGA 13260
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4401 CCTCTGCGTCTGCCGCTCCACGGTTCGCTCCC GCGACCTCTGCGGCGCCTCCC GCGACCT
 GlyAspAlaAspGlyGluGlyAlaSerGluGlyAlaGlyAspAlaAlaGluGlyAlaGly 4420

 13261 GACGAGGAGGAGGCGGTGCACGAGGCCGGGCCGGGCGGTGCCGACGGGGCGGTGGCCGTG 13320
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4421 CTGCTCCTCCTCCGCCACGTGCTCCGGCCCGCCCGCCACGGCTGCCCGCCACCGGCAC
 AspGluGluGluAlaValHisGluAlaGlyProGlyGlyAlaAspGlyAlaValAlaVal 4440

 13321 ACCGATGGGGGCCCTTCCGGCCGAAGGGGCTGGCGGTCTCGGGACATGGGGGACACG 13380
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4441 TGGCTACCCCGGGGAAGGCCGGGCTTCCCCG ACCGCCAGAGCCCTGTACCCCTGTGC
 ThrAspGlyGlyProPheArgProGluGlyAlaGlyGlyLeuGlyAspMetGlyAspThr 4460

 13381 ACGCCTGCGGAACCGCCACACCCGAGGGCTCTCCCATCCTCAAGAGGAAATTGGGGGTG 13440
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4461 TGCGGACGCCTTGGCGGGTGTGGGCTCCC GAGAGGGTAGGAGTTCTCCTTAACCCCCAC
 ThrProAlaGluProProThrProGluGlySerProIleLeuLysArgLysLeuGlyVal 4480

 13441 GATGGAGTGGAGGAGGAGCTCCCGCCAGAGCCAGAGCCCGAGCCGGAACCAGAGCTGGAG 13500
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4481 CTACCTCACCTCCTCCTCGAGGGCGGTCTCG GTCTCGGGCTCGGCCTTGGTCTCGACCTC
 AspGlyValGluGluGluLeuProProGluProGluProGluProGluProGluLeuGlu 4500

 13501 CCGGAGAAAGCCGATGCCGAGAATGGGGAGAAGGAAGAAGTTCCCGAGCCACACCAGAG 13560
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4501 GGCCTCTTTCGGCTACGGCTCTTACCCCTCTT CCTTCTTCAAGGGCTCGGGTGTGGTCTC
 ProGluLysAlaAspAlaGluAsnGlyGluLysGluGluValProGluProThrProGlu 4520

 13561 CCCCCAAGAAGCAAGCACCTCCCTCACCCCTCC AAAGAAGGAGGAAGCTGGAGGCGAA 13620
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4521 GGGGGTTTCTTCGTTTCGTGGAGGGAGTGG GGGAGGTTTCTTCTCCTTCGACCTCCGCTT
 ProProLysLysGlnAlaProProSerProProProLysLysGluGluAlaGlyGlyGlu 4540

 13621 TTCTGGGGAGAACTGGAGGTGCAGAGGGTGAAGTTCCTGAACTACCTGTCCCGAACTTT 13680
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4541 AAGACCCCTCTTGACCTCCACGTCTCCCACTT CAAGGACTTGATGGACAGGGCCTTGAAA
 PheTrpGlyGluLeuGluValGlnArgValLysPheLeuAsnTyrLeuSerArgAsnPhe 4560

TACACCCTGCGGTTCCCTTGCCTCTTCTTGGCATTGTCATCAACTTCATCTTGCTGTTT
 13681 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 13740
 ATGTGGGACGCCAAGGAACGGGAGAAGAACCGTAAACGGTAGTTGAAGTAGAACGACAAA
 4561 TyrThrLeuArgPheLeuAlaLeuPheLeuAlaPheAlaIleAsnPheIleLeuLeuPhe 4580
 TATAAGGTCTCAGACTCTCCACCAGGGGAGGACGACATGGAAGGCTCAGCTGCTGGGGAT
 13741 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 13800
 ATATTCCAGAGTCTGAGAGGTGGTCCCCTCCTGCTGTACCTTCGAGTCGACGACCCCTA
 4581 TyrLysValSerAspSerProProGlyGluAspAspMetGluGlySerAlaAlaGlyAsp 4600
 GTGTCAGGTGCAGGCTCTGGTGGCAGCTCTGGCTGGGGCTTGGGGGCCGGAGAGGAGGCA
 13801 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 13860
 CACAGTCCACGTCCGAGACCACCGTCGAGACCGACCCCGAACCCCGGCCTCTCCTCCGT
 4601 ValSerGlyAlaGlySerGlyGlySerSerGlyTrpGlyLeuGlyAlaGlyGluGluAla 4620
 GAGGGCGATGAGGATGAGAACATGGTGTACTACTTCTGGAGGAAAGCACAGGCTACATG
 13861 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 13920
 CTCCCGTACTCCTACTCTTGTACCACATGATGAAGGACCTCCTTTCGTGTCCGATGTAC
 4621 GluGlyAspGluAspGluAsnMetValTyrTyrPheLeuGluGluSerThrGlyTyrMet 4640
 GAACCCGCCCTGCGGTGTCTGAGCCTCCTGCATACACTGGTGGCCTTTCTCTGCATCATT
 13921 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 13980
 CTTGGGCGGGACGCCACAGACTCGGAGGACGTATGTGACCACCGGAAAGAGACGTAGTAA
 4641 GluProAlaLeuArgCysLeuSerLeuLeuHisThrLeuValAlaPheLeuCysIleIle 4660
 GGCTATAATTGTCTCAAGGTGCCCTGGTAATCTTTAAGCGGGAGAAGGAGCTGGCCCGG
 13981 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 14040
 CCGATATTAACAGAGTTCCACGGGGACCATTAGAAATTCGCCCTCTTCTCGACCGGGCC
 4661 GlyTyrAsnCysLeuLysValProLeuValIlePheLysArgGluLysGluLeuAlaArg 4680
 AAGCTGGAGTTTGATGGCCTGTACATCACGGAGCAGCCTGAGGACGATGACGTGAAGGGG
 14041 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 14100
 TTCGACCTCAAACCTACCGGACATGTAGTGCTCGGACTCCTGCTACTGCACTTCCCC
 4681 LysLeuGluPheAspGlyLeuTyrIleThrGluGlnProGluAspAspAspValLysGly 4700
 CAGTGGGACCGACTGGTGCTCAACACGCCGTCTTTCCCTAGCAACTACTGGGACAAGTTT
 14101 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 14160
 GTCACCCTGGCTGACCACGAGTTGTGCGGCAGAAAGGATCGTTGATGACCCTGTTCAA
 4701 GlnTrpAspArgLeuValLeuAsnThrProSerPheProSerAsnTyrTrpAspLysPhe 4720
 GTCAAGCGCAAGGTCCTGGACAAACATGGGGACATCTACGGGCGGGAGCGGATTGCTGAG
 14161 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 14220
 CAGTTCGCGTTCAGGACCTGTTTGTACCCCTGTAGATGCCCGCCCTCGCCTAACGACTC
 4721 ValLysArgLysValLeuAspLysHisGlyAspIleTyrGlyArgGluArgIleAlaGlu 4740
 CTAAGTGGCATGGACCTGGCCACACTAGAGATCACAGCCACAATGAGCGCAAGCCCAAC
 14221 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 14280
 GATGACCCGTACCTGGACCGGTGTGATCTCTAGTGTGCGGTGTTACTCGCGTTCGGGTTG
 4741 LeuLeuGlyMetAspLeuAlaThrLeuGluIleThrAlaHisAsnGluArgLysProAsn 4760
 CCGCCGCCAGGGCTGCTGACCTGGCTCATGTCCATCGATGTCAAGTACCAGATCTGGAAG
 14281 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 14340
 GGCGGCGGTCCCGACGACTGGACCGAGTACAGGTAGCTACAGTTCATGGTCTAGACCTTC
 4760 ProProProGlyLeuLeuThrTrpLeuMetSerIleAspValLysTyrGlnIleTrpLys 4780

▼ exon 100

14341 TTCGGGGTCATCTTCACAGACAACCTCCTTCTGTACCTGGGCTGGTATATGGTGATGTCC 14400
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4781 AAGCCCCAGTAGAAGTGTCTGTTGAGGAAGGACATGGACCCGACCATATAACCTACAGG
 PheGlyValIlePheThrAspAsnSerPheLeuTyrLeuGlyTrpTyrMetValMetSer 4800

14401 CTCTTGGGACACTACAACAACCTTCTTCTTTGCTGCCCATCTCTGGACATCGCCATGGGG 14460
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4801 GAGAACCCTGTGATGTTGTTGAAGAAGAAACGACGGGTAGAGGACCTGTAGCGGTACCCC
 LeuLeuGlyHisTyrAsnAsnPhePhePheAlaAlaHisLeuLeuAspIleAlaMetGly 4820
 C14477T [T] Thr4826Ile C14497T [T] His4833Tyr ▼
 14461 GTCAAGACGCTGCGCAC [C] CATCCTGTCTCTGTCAACC [C] ACAATGGGAAACAGCTGGTGATG 14520
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4821 CAGTTCTGCGACGCGTGGTAGGACAGGAGACAGTGGGTGTTACCCTTTGTCGACCACTAC
 ValLysThrLeuArgThrIleLeuSerSerValThrHisAsnGlyLysGlnLeuValMet 4840

G14582A

14521 ACCGTGGGCCTTCTGGCGGTGGTCGTCTACCTGTACACCGTGGTGGCCTTCAACTTCTTC 14580
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4841 TGGCACCCGGAAGACCGCCACCAGCAGATGGACATGTGGCACCAACCGGAAGTTGAAGAAG
 ThrValGlyLeuLeuAlaValValValTyrLeuTyrThrValValAlaPheAsnPhePhe 4860
 [A] Arg4861His
 14581 CGCAAGTTCTACAACAAGAGCGAGGATGAGGATGAACCTGACATGAAGTGTGATGACATG 14640
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4861 GCGTTC AAGATGTTGTTCTCGCTCTACTCTACTTGGACTGTACTTCACACTACTGTAC
 ArgLysPheTyrAsnLysSerGluAspGluAspGluProAspMetLysCysAspAspMet 4880

▼ T14693C Ile4898Thr [C] [A] Gly4899Arg

14641 ATGACGTGTTACCTGTTTCACATGTACGTGGGTGTCCGGGCTGGCGGAGGCAT [T] [G] GGGAC 14700
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4881 TACTGCACAATGGACAAAGTGTACATGCACCCACAGGCCCGACCGCCTCCGTAACCCCTG
 MetThrCysTyrLeuPheHisMetTyrValGlyValArgAlaGlyGlyGlyIleGlyAsp 4900
 G14695A
 14701 GAGATCGAGGACCCCGCGGGTGACGAATACGAGCTCTACAGGGTGGTCTTCGACATCACC 14760
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4901 CTCTAGCTCCTGGGGCGCCACTGCTTATGCTCGAGATGTCCCACCAGAAGCTGTAGTGG
 GluIleGluAspProAlaGlyAspGluTyrGluLeuTyrArgValValPheAspIleThr 4920

14761 TTCTTCTTCTTCGTCATCGTCATCCTGTTGGCCATCATCCAGGGTCTGATCATCGACGCT 14820
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4921 AAGAAGAAGAAGCAGTAGCAGTAGGACAACCGGTAGTAGGTCCCAGACTAGTAGTGCGA
 PhePhePhePheValIleValIleLeuLeuAlaIleIleGlnGlyLeuIleIleAspAla 4940

▼

14821 TTTGGTGAGCTCCGAGACCAACAAGAGCAAGTGAAGGAGGATATGGAGACCAAGTGCTTC 14880
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4941 AAACCACTCGAGGCTCTGGTTGTTCTCGTTCACTTCTCTATACTCTGGTTCACGAAG
 PheGlyGluLeuArgAspGlnGlnGluGlnValLysGluAspMetGluThrLysCysPhe 4960

14881 ATCTGTGGAATCGGCAGTGACTACTTTGATACGACACCGCATGGCTTCGAGACTCACACG 14940
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4961 TAGACACCTTAGCCGTCAGTATGAACTATGCTGTGGCGTACCGAAGCTCTGAGTGTGC
 IleCysGlyIleGlySerAspTyrPheAspThrThrProHisGlyPheGluThrHisThr 4980

▼ exon 105

14941 CTGGAGGAGCACAACTGGCCAATTACATGTTTTTCTGATGTATTTGATAAACAAGGAT 15000
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 4981 GACCTCCTCGTGTGGACCGGTTAATGTACAAAAAGGACTACATAAACTATTTGTTCCCTA
 LeuGluGluHisAsnLeuAlaAsnTyrMetPhePheLeuMetTyrLeuIleAsnLysAsp 5000

▼

15001	GAGACAGAACACACGGGTCAGGAGTCTTATGTCTGGAAGATGTACCAAGAGAGATGTTGG	15060
	CTCTGTCTTGTGTGCCAGTCCTCAGAATACAGACCTTCTACATGGTTCTCTCTACAACC	
5001	GluThrGluHisThrGlyGlnGluSerTyrValTrpLysMetTyrGlnGluArgCysTrp	5020
	GATTTCTTCCCAGCTGGTGATTGTTTCCGTAAGCAGTATGAGGACCAGCTTAGCTGAGTC	
15061	CTAAAGAAGGGTCGACCACTAACAAAGGCATTTCGTCATACTCCTGGTCGAATCGACTCAG	15120
5021	AspPhePheProAlaGlyAspCysPheArgLysGlnTyrGluAspGlnLeuSerEnd	5040
	GACCCGG...	
15121	CTGGGCC...	15180

Primers used in this project are described in blue arrows. *RYR1* mutations and restriction endonuclease sites are shown in red. Polymorphisms are shown in green. Exon boundaries are shown in gray arrows.

Appendix 3 Polymorphisms identified within pcRYR1

Ala359	Pro762
Thr981	Asn993
Glu1875	His2621
Thr2659	Ile2706
Asp2730	Glu2779
Pro3062	Asp3396
Gly3893	Ala4116
Val4317	Ser4584
Leu4687	

Seventeen polymorphisms were identified by direct sequencing of the complete *RYR1* cDNA coding regions in the complete vector pcRYR1. These polymorphisms were silent and did not introduce an amino acid change.